

**REPORT TO: COUNCIL**

---

**1. ITEM NUMBER**

**2. SUBJECT**

**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORT: SEPTEMBER 2023**

(LSUA1980)

**ONDERWERP**

**KWARTAALLIKSE FINANSIËLE VERSLAG: SEPTEMBER 2023**

**ISIHLOKO**

**INGXELO YEMALI YARHOQO NGEKOTA: EYOMSINTSI  
2023**

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

In terms of delegation

This report is for NOTING BY

☐ **Committee name :**

☐ The Executive Mayor together with the Mayoral Committee (MAYCO)

☒ Council

**4. DISCUSSION**

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) requires municipalities to submit regular reports on matters related to the municipality's financial performance.

The quarterly financial report is submitted in accordance with Section 52 of the MFMA and provides an overview of the City's budget implementation status and its financial viability and sustainability.

**This report presents the financial position of the abovementioned indicators as at 30 September 2023.**

Financial Implications      ☒ None    ☐ Opex    ☐ Capex  
☐ Capex: New Projects  
☐ Capex: Existing projects requiring additional funding  
☐ Capex: Existing projects with no Additional funding requirements

Policy and Strategy ☐ Yes ☒ No

Legislative Vetting ☐ Yes ☒ No

Legal Implications    ☒ Yes    ☐ No  
Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), Section 52

Staff Implications ☐ Yes ☒ No

Risk Implications      ☐ Yes    The risks for approving and/or not approving the recommendations are listed below:

☐ No Report is for decision and has no risk implications.

☒ No Report is for noting only and has no risk implications.

POPIA Compliance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	It is confirmed that this report has been checked and considered for POPIA compliance.
------------------	---	--

## 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

a) The quarterly financial report for the quarter ended 30 September 2023 is submitted for information and noting only.

## AANBEVELING

a) Die kwartaallikse finansiële verslag vir die kwartaal geëindig 30 September 2023 word slegs ter inligting en kennisname voorgelê.

# ISINDULULO

a) INgxelo yeMali yaRhoqo ngeKota yekota ephela ngowama- 30 eyoMsintsi 2023 ingeniselwa iinjongo zolwazi nokuqatshelwa kuphela.

## ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Quarterly Financial Report (MFMA S52) – 30 September 2023


Annexure B: 2023/24 Q1 Corporate Performance Report

Annexure C: Section 71(1)(d) - Original Budget vs Actual expenditure per vote – Capital

Annexure D: WC FMCG Quarterly Non-financial Return Form

---

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT

NAME	CARL STROUD	CONTACT NUMBER	082 922 8990
E-MAIL ADDRESS	CARL.STROUD@CAPETOWN.GOV.ZA		
DIRECTORATE		FILE REF No	
SIGNATURE : DIRECTOR			

## EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

NAME	KEVIN JACOBY	COMMENT:
DATE		
SIGNATURE		

The ED's signature represents support for report content and confirms POPIA compliance.

## MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER

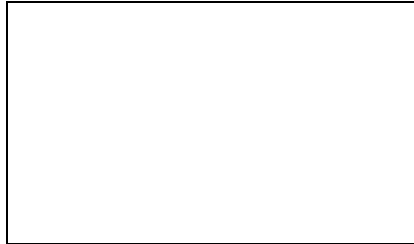
NAME

CLLR SISEKO MBANDEZI

COMMENT:

DATE

SIGNATURE



## LEGAL COMPLIANCE

☐ REPORT COMPLIANT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF COUNCIL'S DELEGATIONS, POLICIES, BY-LAWS AND ALL LEGISLATION RELATING TO THE MATTER UNDER CONSIDERATION.

☐ NON-COMPLIANT

NAME

COMMENT:

DATE

SIGNATURE



## EXECUTIVE MAYOR

NAME

GEORDIN HILL-LEWIS

COMMENT:

DATE

SIGNATURE



Making progress possible. Together.



CITY OF CAPE TOWN  
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA  
STAD KAAPSTAD

**ANNEXURE A**

# **QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORT (MFMA S52)**

---

**SEPTEMBER 2023**

<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>3</b>
SUMMARY OF CONTENT .....	4
KEY DATA .....	5
BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS .....	16
 <b>IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES.....</b>	 <b>38</b>
Budget Statement Summary.....	38
Financial Performance (standard classification) .....	39
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) .....	40
Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) .....	41
Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) .....	42
Financial Position .....	43
Cash Flow.....	44
 <b>SUPPORTING TABLES.....</b>	 <b>45</b>
Material variance explanations for operating revenue by source and by vote .....	45
Material variance explanations for operating expenditure by vote and by type.....	52
Material variance explanations for capital expenditure by vote.....	63
Material variance explanations for cash flow .....	66
Material variance explanations for corporate performance for Quarter 1 of 2024.....	67
Performance indicators.....	69
Aged Debtors.....	70
Investment portfolio .....	71
Transfers and grants expenditure .....	74
Councillor and staff benefits .....	76
Actual and revised targets for cash receipts and cash flows .....	79
Capital expenditure trend.....	81
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class .....	82
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class .....	83
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class .....	84
Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class.....	85
Depreciation by asset class .....	87

<b>MUNICIPAL COST CONTAINMENT REGULATIONS (MCCR)</b> .....	<b>89</b>
City of Cape Town .....	90
Cape Town International Convention Centre.....	95
Cape Town Stadium .....	97
<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER QUALITY CERTIFICATION</b> .....	<b>99</b>

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### **BACKGROUND**

Section 52 of the MFMA states:

*“The mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality;”.*

Regulation 31 of the MBRR states:

*"The S52 Mayor's Report must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act; and must be consistent with the monthly budget statements for September, December, March and June as applicable;...".*

### **MAYOR'S QUARTERLY REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

The Mayor's Quarterly Report is prepared in compliance to Section 52 of the MFMA and sets out financial particulars in the format prescribed by the MFMA and the MBRR.

It provides a high level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability.

The '2022/23 Provisional Outcome' columns in the ensuing tables have been populated with pre-audited figures and are provisional where final figures are not available yet.



## SUMMARY OF CONTENT

- **Key Data (Page 5 - 37)**

This section of the report includes certain Key Financial Performance Indicators for the City.

- **In Year Budget Statement Tables (Page 38 – 44)**

This section provides the City's key tables in the format prescribed by the MBRR.

- **Table C1 (Page 38):** High level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.
- **Table C2 (Pages 39):** Overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- **Table C3 (Pages 40):** Budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
- **Table C4 (Page 41):** View of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
- **Table C5 (Pages 42):** Capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- **Table C6 (Page 43):** Performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.
- **Table C7 (Page 44):** Cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

- **In Year Budget Statement Supporting Tables (Page 45 – 87)**

This section provides the City's supporting tables in the format prescribed by the MBRR.

- **Municipal Cost Containment Regulations (MCCR) (Page 89 –98)**

**KEY DATA****OPERATING BUDGET**

Operating Budget	Budget 2023/24	YearTD budget 2023/24	YearTD actual 2023/24	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Total Revenue <sup>1</sup> (R'Thousands)	58 630 919	15 480 587	14 876 070	(604 517)	59 198 797
Total Expenditure (R'Thousands)	59 091 926	12 891 523	11 358 941	(1 532 582)	59 045 073
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(461 007)</b>	<b>2 589 064</b>	<b>3 517 129</b>	<b>928 065</b>	<b>153 724</b>
<sup>1</sup> (excl. capital transfers and contributions)					

**CAPITAL BUDGET**

Capital Budget	Budget 2023/24	YearTD budget 2023/24	YearTD actual 2023/24	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Total Capital Expenditure (R'Thousands)	11 404 749	1 323 391	1 171 349	(152 042)	11 085 150

**FINANCIAL POSITION**

Working Capital	Provisional Outcome 2022/23	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjusted budget 2023/24	YearTD actual
<b>Cost coverage ratio<sup>3</sup></b>				
Cash and investments at period end less restricted cash/Monthly operating Expenditure	1.97.0:1	-	-	1.15:1
<b>Liquidity</b>				
Current Ratio (Current assets/current liabilities) <sup>4</sup>	1.6	1.4	1.4	2.2
<b>Borrowing</b>				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure (Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure) <sup>5</sup>	4.1%	4.4%	4.4%	2.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure (Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants) <sup>6</sup>	37.0%	79.2%	75.4%	72.4%
<b>Financial Position (R'Thousands)<sup>7</sup></b>				
Total Assets	86 926 650	93 776 029	94 880 249	86 751 044
Total Liabilities	25 202 508	31 933 075	32 969 795	21 362 732
<b>Cash Flow (R'Thousands)</b>				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end	8 110 781	8 545 973	8 790 827	7 732 979

- Cost coverage ratio<sup>3</sup>**

This ratio indicates a municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue during that period.

The ratio outcome for the period under review is 1.15, which is slightly lower than the previous month due to higher cash outflows compared to cash receipts for the reporting month. Notwithstanding, the ratio still falls within the National Treasury norm of 1-3 months (MFMA Circular 71).

- **Current Ratio<sup>4</sup>**

This ratio assess a municipality's ability to pay back its short-term liabilities (debt and payables) with its short-term assets (cash, inventory and receivables). A ratio above one indicates that the municipality would be able to pay all its current or short-term obligations if they fall due at any specific point.

The year-to-date ratio outcome of 2.2 shows that the City has sufficient cash to meet its short-term financial obligations as it falls slightly above the National Treasury norm of 1.5 to 2:1 (MFMA Circular 71).

- **Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure<sup>5</sup>**

This ratio indicates the cost required to service the borrowing of a municipality. It assesses the borrowing or payment obligation expressed as a percentage of total operating expenditure.

The year-to-date ratio outcome is 2.9% and is below the National Treasury norm of 6% to 8% (MFMA Circular 71). The ratio is budgeted at 4.4% for the 2023/24 financial period. This is a result of the City's borrowing strategy.

- **Borrowed funding of 'own' Capital Expenditure<sup>6</sup>**

The ratio indicates the extent of capital expenditure being financed from borrowed funding compared to own and other funding sources, excluding transfers and grant funded expenditure.

This ratio is budgeted at 75.4% resulting from the budgeted uptake of external borrowing over the 2023/24 financial period. The year-to-date outcome is 72.4%.

- **Financial Position<sup>7</sup>**

Movements on the operating- and capital budget will impact on the financial position. Underspending on the capital budget will, for instance, lead to the property, plant and equipment result being less than budget. As such the outcome and related reasons for variances in the operating- and capital budget forms a critical link in determining the variance on the financial position of a municipality. The final outcomes for the financial position will only be known once year-end transactions have been finalised.

- **Cash Flow**

Cash and cash equivalents amount to R7 733 million as at 30 September 2023. This positive cash position has been maintained since the previous financial year. The funds are invested in compliance with the MFMA and City's Cash Management and Investment policy.

## Debtors

Debt management is carried out in terms of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Bylaw and Policy. Outstanding debtors per category are reflected in the table below.

Debtors R Thousands	Current - 0 to 30 days	31-60 Days	61 days and over	TOTAL
Water	419 079	83 629	2 050 264	2 552 971
Electricity	1 154 261	71 555	678 626	1 904 442
Rates	880 018	104 056	1 483 695	2 467 769
Sewerage	209 269	38 774	805 466	1 053 510
Refuse	117 031	22 597	570 829	710 457

The 12-months moving average YTD collection ratio (reflected in the table below) is for the period October 2022 to September 2023 and therefore reflects a more favourable 12-months position.

The monthly collection ratio per service (reflected in the table below) is a more accurate reflection of the City's current collection ratio for property rates, electricity, water, sewerage and refuse, bearing in mind that this calculation is based on MFMA Circular 71, which takes the opening and closing balances, billing, write offs etc. into account.

Debtors Collection Rate % <sup>s</sup>	Previous year 2022/23	Current year 2023/24 (Interim ratios)	12 Months moving average YTD collection ratio (Interim ratios)	Monthly Collection Ratio per Service
Electricity	96.71%	97.85%	97.02%	98.58%
Water	90.06%	89.71%	89.43%	87.93%
Sewerage	94.89%	94.36%	94.25%	96.26%
Refuse	92.39%	92.81%	92.52%	94.16%
Rates	98.80%	97.47%	97.38%	99.51%
Other	94.43%	94.71%	94.47%	89.17%

<sup>s</sup>12 Months Collection Ratio. Calculated in to National Treasury Circular 71.

The overall collection ratio results for September 2023 are reflected in the table below:

Overall Collection Ratio	
Period	Current year
12 Months	96.47%
6 Months	95.92%
3 Months	95.83%
Monthly	101.94%

The 12 Months Moving Average Payment Ratio (as per the above table) for the 12 months ended 30 September 2023 is 96.47%.

**Human Resources**

<b>Human Resources</b>	<b>Provisional Outcome 2022/23</b>	<b>Original Budget 2023/24</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget 2023/24</b>	<b>YearTD actual 2023/24</b>
Employee and Councillor remuneration (R'Thousands)	15 437 408	18 583 699	18 589 683	4 008 576
Employee Costs (Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.2%	31.4%	31.4%	26.6%
Total Cost of Overtime (R'Thousands)	1 198 787	922 996	923 649	223 283

Employee related costs are influenced by ongoing terminations, the turnaround time of filling vacancies and the internal filling of vacancies.

Details on senior managers' remuneration and the remuneration of other municipal staff can be found in *Councillor and staff benefits* on page 76.

**Staff Complement**

<b>Municipal Employees (numbers)</b>	<b>As at 30 June 2023</b>	<b>Original Budget 2023/24</b>	<b>September 2023</b>
Filled posts - Permanent	28 462	28 250	28 608
Filled posts - Temporary	1 565	2 088	1 535
Vacant posts - Permanent	3 613	3 489	3 511
	<b>33 640</b>	<b>33 827</b>	<b>33 654</b>

<b>Municipal Councillors (numbers)</b>	<b>As at 30 June 2023</b>	<b>Original Budget 2023/24</b>	<b>September 2023</b>
Municipal Councillors	229	231	231
Municipal Councillors - Vacancies	2	-	-
	<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>

The City had 3511 vacancies as at 30 September 2023; 1176 positions were filled (245 internal, 96 external, 69 rehire, 766 EPWP), with 125 terminations processed since the start of the financial year. Filling of vacancies is on-going and seasonal staff are appointed as and when required.

The table below shows the staff movement (number and value of vacancies) per directorate for the year-to-date.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 31 August 2023			Staff Movement for period 1 September 2023 to 30 September 2023								Staff Establishment 30 September 2023			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resignations	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
City Manager	364	R 282 868 006	10.16%	1	3	0	2	6	0	0	0	364	R 283 718 205	9.89%	The Departments are moving forward with the filling of its vacancies; positions have been advertised and a number of recruitment and selection (R&S) processes are already underway. In particular, the positions in Forensic Services were recently advertised and is currently at shortlisting stage.
Community Services & Health	5597	R 2 474 524 587	9.27%	30	6	5	392	433	13	12	25	5593	R 2 472 516 165	9.53%	<p>Reports on the Business Improvement (BI) in the Social Development &amp; Early Childhood Development (SDECD) Department and Recreation &amp; Parks Department are in the process of being considered for sign off by all parties to serve as mandates for consultation with the unions where after positions on hold can be released for filling with the implementation of the said BI reports.</p> <p>Additional R&amp;S capacity was added to the Directorate to decrease the number of vacancies. The current capacity consists of four permanent staff and three Human Resources (HR) labour practitioners.</p> <p>Departments have weekly/bi-weekly R&amp;S update meetings to track and ensure movement on the R&amp;S processes and to prioritise vacancies nine months and older.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 31 August 2023			Staff Movement for period 1 September 2023 to 30 September 2023								Staff Establishment 30 September 2023			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Corporate Services	2637	R 1 604 323 767	10.01%	22	14	7	23	66	2	5	7	2640	R 1 609 091 273	10.38%	The Directorate is embarking on a process to abolish certain vacancies in order to fund the following: 1. Newly created Digital Governance function; and 2. Telecomms Network Services functions as per the recommendations received as part of the SMF process.
Economic Growth	399	R 292 348 772	13.53%	3	0	1	7	11	0	2	2	399	R 292 702 041	14.29%	<p>The filling of vacancies continues to remain an area of priority for the Directorate. The successful filling of positions in September 2023 contributed to reducing the number of vacancies to 57. Notably, two of these positions emerged from retirements. The Directorate's commitment to addressing aging vacancies is evident with only one vacant position older than two years and six positions vacant for more than twelve months.</p> <p>In line with this objective, the Directorate emphasises expeditious shortlisting and selection by encouraging prompt engagement from line managers thus facilitating the R&amp;S process. Furthermore, proactive measures are being taken including regular interactions with the R&amp;S team and consistent communication between line managers and HR practitioners to ensure effective progress.</p>
Energy	2830	R 1 389 060 266	11.98%	22	18	11	0	51	2	6	8	2832	R 1 392 153 677	10.77%	Departments have weekly/bi-weekly R&S update meetings to track and ensure movement on the R&S process and to prioritise vacancies nine months or older. Pools of competent candidates for certain designations i.e. workers, maintenance assistants, artisans, foremen and clerks are generated in order for a notice of appointment (NoA) to be processed immediately once a position becomes available. There is a focused approach to fill the database with ready-to-appoint candidates as vacancies occur. An assistant professional officer (APO) has been appointed to focus solely on the bulk processes to reduce the turnaround time. Bulk vacancies, which are caused mainly due to internal appointments, have shown a marked reduction since the appointment of the additional APO.

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 31 August 2023			Staff Movement for period 1 September 2023 to 30 September 2023								Staff Establishment 30 September 2023			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Finance	1831	R 996 894 015	8.57%	14	5	1	0	20	3	1	4	1830	R 995 501 943	8.47%	<p>The main focus within the Directorate is on the predicted consequential bulk vacancies caused by internal promotions. Parallel interviews are, therefore, held on a weekly basis. Some positions in this report have been filled for commencement in October/November 2023.</p> <p>Commencement of the R&amp;S process occurs prior to the date of retirement to prevent delays in filling vacancies.</p>
Future Planning & Resilience	340	R 315 540 928	12.35%	2	2	0	1	5	0	0	0	350	R 323 363 268	13.43%	<p>In quarter one, twenty two appointments were made, many of these being internal appointments resulting in consequential vacancies. In addition, the Directorate created eleven more positions, which accounts for the increase in its vacancy rate. The Directorate is fast-tracking the filling of its vacancies with more than 90% being less than twelve months old.</p>
Human Settlements	912	R 471 105 108	7.46%	13	4	1	38	56	2	0	2	909	R 469 895 294	7.04%	<p>The main focus within the Directorate is on positions older than two years through headhunting, shortlist reviews and LinkedIn leads. Furthermore, grouping bulk positions, and using adverts and applications received (bulk posts) in other Directorates are utilised to shorten the turnaround time to fill vacancies. For individual posts (not bulk), line will compile assessments before adverts close. All job descriptions requiring amendments prior to advertisement must be resolved within one month. Bi-weekly R&amp;S engagements are held to discuss the strategy to fill and progress to fast track the filling of vacancies.</p>

Table continues on next page.



Directorate	Staff Establishment 31 August 2023			Staff Movement for period 1 September 2023 to 30 September 2023								Staff Establishment 30 September 2023			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resignations	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Safety & Security	6717	R 2 672 540 306	9.32%	35	2	0	107	144	6	33	39	6678	R 2 659 890 421	9.36%	<p>Vacancies twelve months and older are subjected to intense scrutiny by the Executive Director in collaboration with Chiefs and Support Managers.</p> <p>Monthly and bi-weekly collaboration meetings take place between HRBP, support managers and Corporate HR practitioners. All vacancies are project managed.</p> <p>“Dove tailing” (piggy backing) takes place on R&amp;S processes of same positions across directorates.</p> <p>The Directorate has embarked on a process whereby all vacant supervisory positions (to a maximum of T-grade 13) can be filled via the advancement process. This was approved by the City Manager and applies to the Safety &amp; Security Directorate only. Hence a Restrictive Competitive Advancement Process (RECAP) will be used whereby each department will identify a talent pool from which candidates will be selected based on the advancement criteria as well as requirements for the position. This will eliminate the need to advert positions via the normal R&amp;S process and drastically reduce the time and costs in filling vacancies. Almost 80% of the Directorate's filled positions result in consequential vacancies. The RECAP process will significantly reduce the time in filling consequential vacancies.</p>
Spatial Planning & Environment	996	R 687 814 169	11.04%	8	8	2	15	33	1	4	5	995	R 688 335 154	10.55%	<p>The Directorate utilises labour brokers to assist with insufficient Corporate HR (Strategic Staffing) capacity, where only one permanent HR Practitioner (PO level) is allocated to the Directorate. Ongoing submissions to motivate for an additional permanent HR practitioner are being made. The Directorate continues to implement a R&amp;S plan - programming prioritised filling of vacancies with predetermined turnaround times and processes to create a pipeline of position-ready candidates per job segmentation where appropriate and advertising of job families – to mitigate the impact of consequential vacancies, optimise turnaround times and enable fast tracking of filling of relevant positions.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 31 August 2023			Staff Movement for period 1 September 2023 to 30 September 2023								Staff Establishment 30 September 2023			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Urban Mobility	2083	R 937 748 462	8.31%	31	8	11	14	64	0	3	3	2080	R 936 525 345	7.60%	<p>There are a large number of posts currently in the R&amp;S process. Other posts are being followed up on, with departments to finalise required documentation and to confirm vacancies.</p> <p>The directorate has appointed two HR Business Partners as well as a labour broker staff member (APO) to fast track the filling of posts. Furthermore, monthly meetings are held with Corporate HR, R&amp;S, and constant liaison is held with the Directorate's Departmental Support Services Managers to follow up on outstanding matters regarding vacancies.</p>
Urban Waste Management	3662	R 1 158 572 418	7.84%	2	5	8	138	153	4	8	12	3662	R 1 159 501 803	7.92%	<p>The current challenge that the Directorate is facing is that it is taking multiple recruitment attempts to fill vacancies at lower levels. This has resulted in critical vacant positions not being filled within six months.</p> <p>The Directorate has implemented a Vacancy Filling Fast Track Project with the aim of reducing the current vacancy rate. The project includes the streamlining of R&amp;S processes with specific focus on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Adopting a monthly planner for bulk vacancies;</li><li>- Generating pools of competent candidates for certain designations so that a NoA can be run when positions become vacant;</li><li>- Weekly Vacancy tracker to ensure that vacancies are moving in the R&amp;S process;</li><li>- Utilisation of databases e.g. clerks, workers, operational supervisor drivers etc.;</li><li>- E-recruitment and questionnaire report;</li><li>- Piggy backing - internal and external;</li><li>- Headhunting; and</li><li>- Early advertising.</li></ul>

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2024 Q1 (September 2023)

Directorate	Staff Establishment 31 August 2023			Staff Movement for period 1 September 2023 to 30 September 2023								Staff Establishment 30 September 2023			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Water & Sanitation	5338	R 2 235 222 372	10.49%	62	21	22	29	134	4	14	18	5322	R 2 235 363 844	8.25%	<p>The directorate currently has 311 positions in the R&amp;S process. A vacancy is deemed in-process when it is at the NoA and/or contract stage.</p> <p>The directorate is continuing with the Vacancy Filling Fast Track Project with the aim of further reducing the current vacancy rate. The project includes the streamlining of R&amp;S processes with specific focus on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Augmenting capacity of the corporate HR practitioners by seconding professional officers in the HRBP office to assist with filling of vacancies within their respective client branches;</li><li>- Providing admin support to practitioners through labour broker clerks until December 2023;</li><li>- Implementing the advert manual for all operational positions T13 and below;</li><li>- Focusing on external advertising to manage consequential fills and to attract a bigger pool of applicants;</li><li>- Generating pools of competent candidates for certain designations so that a NoA can be run when positions become vacant;</li><li>- Active management of the pool process for competent candidates to address consequential vacancies; and</li><li>- Weekly Vacancy Tracker to ensure that vacancies are moving in the R&amp;S process.</li></ul>
TOTAL	33706	R 15 518 563 178	9.60%	245	96	69	766	1176	37	88	125	33654	R 15 518 558 432	9.18%	

The table below shows the number of posts per T-grade level per directorate.

Directorate	Number of posts per T-Grade							
	T1 -T5	T6 -T9	T10 -T13	T14 - T16	T17 -T18	T19 - T22	T23 - T24	Total
Community Services & Health	225	145	145	26	3	0	0	544
Corporate Services	47	55	115	75	6	7	0	305
Economic Growth	7	9	18	15	8	1	0	58
Energy	105	81	85	35	2	2	0	310
Finance	63	30	33	24	7	0	0	157
Future Planning & Resilience	3	1	16	21	5	1	0	47
Human Settlements	19	13	41	12	2	1	0	88
Office of the City Manager	4	1	15	14	3	1	0	38
Safety And Security	127	347	128	26	3	1	0	632
Spatial Planning And Environment	22	15	49	20	1	1	0	108
Urban Mobility	64	29	38	24	4	3	0	162
Urban Waste Management	93	136	56	21	4	2	0	312
Water & Sanitation	313	229	134	64	9	0	1	750
<b>Total</b>	<b>1092</b>	<b>1091</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3511</b>

The table below provides an age analysis of vacancies per directorate.

DIRECTORATE	Less Than 6 Months	6 to 12 Months	1 to 2 Years	More Than 2 Years	Grand Total	Vacancies one year and older as a % of total vacancies
Community Services and Health	262	192	77	13	544	16.5%
Corporate Services	192	50	55	8	305	20.7%
Economic Growth	33	18	6	1	58	12.1%
Energy	167	89	38	16	310	17.4%
Finance	119	32	6	0	157	3.8%
Future Planning and Resilience	36	9	1	1	47	4.3%
Human Settlements	49	17	20	2	88	25.0%
Office of the City Manager	13	10	11	4	38	39.5%
Safety and Security	398	153	81	0	632	12.8%
Spatial Planning and Environment	62	25	17	4	108	19.4%
Urban Mobility	101	44	13	4	162	10.5%
Urban Waste management	106	110	61	35	312	30.8%
Water and Sanitation	391	209	116	34	750	20.0%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1 929</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>3 511</b>	<b>17.8%</b>

## BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

### Summary Statement of Financial Performance

Description	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023/24	YearTD actual 2023/24	YearTD budget 2023/24	YTD variance
<b>RThousands</b>					
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	58 630 919	58 664 742	14 876 070	15 480 587	(604 517)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	59 091 926	59 125 750	11 358 941	12 891 523	(1 532 582)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(461 007)</b>	<b>(461 007)</b>	<b>3 517 129</b>	<b>2 589 064</b>	<b>928 065</b>

Continuous identification of under-/over expenditure is taking place and communicated to line thereby affording line the opportunity to redirect potential savings to other needy/priority areas in their areas of responsibility.

Funds and savings are transferred to priority areas to facilitate operational needs and address critical service delivery realities.

Any instances of apparent non-compliance are addressed by the relevant finance officials.

## REVENUE

### Main revenue sources for 2023/24

Description	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>							
<b>Revenue</b>							
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>							
Service charges - Electricity	19 681 713	19 681 713	5 503 570	5 690 862	(187 292)	-3.3%	19 682 198
Service charges - Water	4 437 689	4 437 689	1 038 043	1 003 814	34 229	3.4%	4 437 689
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 278 048	2 278 048	524 110	516 544	7 566	1.5%	3 648 108
Service charges - Waste management	1 424 214	1 424 214	342 528	356 053	(13 526)	-3.8%	–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	604 307	604 307	147 443	158 635	(11 192)	-7.1%	600 392
Agency services	285 197	285 197	61 899	71 299	(9 400)	-13.2%	285 197
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	68
Interest earned from Receivables	286 756	286 756	81 946	71 689	10 257	14.3%	293 241
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	1 193 514	1 193 514	401 965	298 011	103 955	34.9%	1 191 120
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets	399 883	399 883	111 607	96 343	15 264	15.8%	399 854
Licence and permits	185	185	92	46	45	98.1%	185
Operational Revenue	351 785	351 785	136 840	84 100	52 740	62.7%	351 866
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>							
Property rates	11 857 238	11 857 238	2 988 655	2 964 310	24 345	0.8%	11 857 238
Surcharges and Taxes	365 452	365 452	93 023	91 363	1 660	1.8%	365 452
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 251 676	1 251 676	482 743	312 638	170 105	54.4%	1 936 453
Licence and permits	76 655	76 655	10 535	19 164	(8 629)	-45.0%	68 867
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	6 809 560	6 843 383	2 036 212	2 147 607	(111 395)	-5.2%	6 753 821
Interest	89 165	89 165	34 290	22 291	11 999	53.8%	89 165
Fuel Levy	2 639 290	2 639 290	879 763	879 763	–	–	2 639 290
Gains on disposal of Assets	59 393	59 393	–	3 154	(3 154)	-100.0%	59 393
Other Gains	4 539 200	4 539 200	806	692 902	(692 095)	-99.9%	4 539 200
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>58 630 919</b>	<b>58 664 742</b>	<b>14 876 070</b>	<b>15 480 587</b>	<b>(604 517)</b>	<b>-3.9%</b>	<b>59 198 797</b>

## **Reasons for major over-/under-recovery per revenue source**

- **Service charges – Electricity (R187,3 million under)**

The under-recovery is due to unpredictable stages of load-shedding, which makes budgeting difficult. Less severe stages of load-shedding were experienced during the period under review as compared to the same period in the last financial year; period budget provisions are based on historical trends.

- **Interest from Current and Non Current Assets (R103,9 million over)**

Over-recovery reflects mainly on the following items:

- Interest Received: Short Term and Call fixed deposits, due to higher interest rates offered on investments; and
- Interest Received - Allocation to Donors, due to higher than anticipated interest rates resulting in higher interest earned on unspent conditional funds.

- **Operational Revenue (R52,7 million over)**

Over-recovery reflects mainly on the following items:

- Development Contribution/Levy & BICL, where revenue is dependent on property development and is currently higher than planned;
- Skills Development Levy, where monthly claims are unpredictable and difficult to plan accurately; and
- Collection Charges Recovered, due to an increase in the number of customers handed over for outstanding debt.

- **Fines, penalties and forfeits (R170,1 million over)**

Over-recovery reflects mainly on the following items:

- Vehicle Impoundment Fees, and Fines - Traffic Fine Accruals as a result of heightened operational activities and roadblocks;
- Building Fines, which is attributable to an increase in the identification of problematic buildings; and
- Traffic Fines, due to increased operational activities, increased roadblocks, enhanced visibility of traffic officials on the roads, and the execution of more intensive operations.

- **Transfers and subsidies (R111,4 million under)**

Under-recovery reflects in the following directorates:

- Community Services & Health, on:
  - Grants and Subsidies: National (Conditional), due to slower than expected implementation of EPWP work opportunities funded from the national PEP Grant; and
  - Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Conditional), as a result of delays in permission to procure from Cape Medical Depot.
- Safety & Security, where the LEAP business plan has not yet been approved resulting in no recoveries against the grant to date.
- Urban Waste Management, where the seasonal programme had a slow start as a result of recruitment challenges.

- **Other Gains (R692,1 million under)**

- The under-recovery is mainly on Water Inventory Gains, due to outstanding accounts from the National Department of Water & Sanitation resulting in delays in the recognition of revenue for water inventory to date.

Reasons for variances on revenue by source can be found in *Material variance explanations for revenue by source and by vote* on page 45.

## EXPENDITURE

### Main expenditure types for 2023/24

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b><u>Expenditure By Type</u></b>							
Employee related costs	18 392 798	18 399 227	3 952 189	4 217 081	(264 892)	-6.3%	18 174 697
Remuneration of councillors	190 901	190 784	50 780	50 716	64	0.1%	190 784
Bulk purchases - electricity	14 099 100	14 099 100	3 224 059	3 550 396	(326 337)	-9.2%	14 099 100
Inventory consumed	5 949 840	5 947 764	322 461	1 007 162	(684 701)	-68.0%	5 942 254
Debt impairment	2 321 520	2 321 520	392 514	580 380	(187 865)	-32.4%	2 321 520
Depreciation and amortisation	3 493 165	3 493 165	856 202	867 492	(11 290)	-1.3%	3 372 032
Interest	945 367	945 367	195 935	226 907	(30 971)	-13.6%	945 817
Contracted services	9 313 712	9 301 739	1 278 766	1 377 848	(99 082)	-7.2%	9 238 858
Transfers and subsidies	371 815	389 623	76 537	79 867	(3 330)	-4.2%	389 498
Irrecoverable debts written off	150 304	150 304	225 129	37 576	187 553	499.1%	488 590
Operational costs	3 302 869	3 326 621	783 325	814 021	(30 696)	-3.8%	3 321 805
Losses on Disposal of Assets	754	754	216	106	110	104.4%	754
Other Losses	559 781	559 781	826	81 972	(81 146)	-99.0%	559 363
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>59 091 926</b>	<b>59 125 750</b>	<b>11 358 941</b>	<b>12 891 523</b>	<b>(1 532 582)</b>	<b>-11.9%</b>	<b>59 045 073</b>

### Reasons for major over-/under expenditure by type

- **Employee related costs (R264,9 million under)**

Under expenditure is mainly due to:

- The turnaround time in filling vacancies;
- The internal filling of vacancies; and
- Slower than planned implementation of job creation projects (EPWP).

- **Bulk purchases – electricity (R326,3 million under)**

Period budget provisions are based on historical trends. Less severe stages of load-shedding were experienced during the period under review in comparison to the same period in the last financial year.

- **Inventory consumed (R684,7 million under)**

The under expenditure reflects against the following items:

- Pharmaceutical Supplies, where approvals to process orders were delayed in the first quarter of the financial year.
- G&D Pharmaceutical Supplies and G&D Vaccines, where no purchase orders were raised to date.
- Inventory consumed: Bulk and Reticulation Water, due to outstanding accounts from the National Department of Water & Sanitation.

- **Debt impairment (R187,9 million under)**

Under expenditure reflects on Bad Debts Written off, and Transferred to Provision for Bad Debts and is as a result of higher than planned irrecoverable debt written off on Property Rates, Electricity and Water & Sanitation.

- **Contracted Services (R99,1 million under)**

Under expenditure reflects against the following items:

- R&M Contracted Services Building, due to:
  - PM orders not placed as planned;
  - Revision of all departmental implementation plans taking longer than anticipated;
  - Maintenance work not finalised as planned; and
  - Outstanding invoices with supporting documentation for work completed in the reporting period.
- R&M Electrical, due to the expiration of various electrical R&M contracts.
- Sewerage Services, as a result of a delay in the implementation of the Faecal Sludge Management System due to finalisation of the contract price adjustments, and September 2023 invoices still being reviewed before processing.
- Relief Drivers, due to delays experienced in finalisation of the Rapid Response Programme as a result of PID scope changes.
- Haulage, where waste generated by transfer stations and drop-offs is lower than anticipated resulting in less waste being hauled to landfill sites.
- Sludge Removal, as a result of misalignment of the period budget provision with the anticipated implementation plan for sludge removal.
- Administrative and Support Staff, where the late finalisation of the Rapid Response Programme, which requires supervision, has resulted in the current under expenditure.
- Litter Picking and Street Cleaning, where the amount of waste being generated by informal settlements additional clean-up campaigns is lower than anticipated to date.

- **Irrecoverable debts written off (R187,6 million over)**

The variance is as a result of higher than planned irrecoverable debt written off on Property Rates, Electricity, and Water & Sanitation.

- **Other losses (R81,1 million over)**

The variance is mainly on Water Inventory Consumed Losses and is due to outstanding accounts from the National Department of Water & Sanitation causing a delay with the determination of estimated water inventory losses to date.



**Expenditure per vote (directorate)**

Vote Description R thousands	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>							
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	4 649 423	4 649 424	796 060	917 845	(121 786)	-13.3%	4 603 631
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	3 823 449	3 823 449	833 042	812 840	20 202	2.5%	3 823 449
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	660 768	660 768	136 403	143 439	(7 036)	-4.9%	660 768
Vote 4 - Energy	17 283 637	17 283 637	3 939 783	4 330 900	(391 117)	-9.0%	17 283 516
Vote 5 - Finance	3 560 189	3 560 189	874 063	928 652	(54 589)	-5.9%	3 560 189
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	511 532	511 532	94 589	90 265	4 324	4.8%	511 532
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1 625 949	1 659 772	301 939	327 596	(25 657)	-7.8%	1 659 772
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	483 062	483 063	95 181	97 382	(2 202)	-2.3%	483 063
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	5 337 665	5 337 665	1 166 507	1 179 647	(13 139)	-1.1%	5 337 665
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	1 560 435	1 560 435	310 013	338 216	(28 203)	-8.3%	1 560 435
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	4 210 184	4 210 184	738 041	757 859	(19 818)	-2.6%	4 094 185
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	3 628 740	3 628 739	655 711	752 608	(96 897)	-12.9%	3 709 975
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	11 756 893	11 756 892	1 423 842	2 214 274	(790 432)	-35.7%	11 756 892
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>59 091 928</b>	<b>59 125 750</b>	<b>11 365 172</b>	<b>12 891 523</b>	<b>(1 526 351)</b>	<b>-11.8%</b>	<b>59 045 072</b>

**Reasons for under expenditure per vote (directorate)**

Details on under expenditure by vote can be found in *Material variance explanations for operating expenditure by vote and by type* on page 52.

**Reasons for over expenditure per vote (directorate)**

The narrative below provides details of over expenditure within directorates with bottom-line **year-to-date** over expenditure.

- Corporate Services (R20,2 million over)**

Over expenditure reflects on the following categories:

- Inventory Consumed within the following items:
  - Printing and stationery, due to a higher demand for printing paper; and
  - Fuel, due to an increase in fuel consumption.
- Contracted services, mainly on Security Services: Municipal Facilities, due to an increase in demand for security services at various municipal facilities.

Remedial action: Period budget provisions to be reviewed and adjusted for all categories with year-to-date over expenditure. Further amendments will be made in respect of security services; a reduction in the number of security guards on the day-time shifts has been implemented in an attempt to reduce costs.

- Future Planning & Resilience (R4,3 million over)**

Over expenditure reflects on the following categories:

- Employee related costs, due to misalignment of the period budget provision and actual expenditure to date.

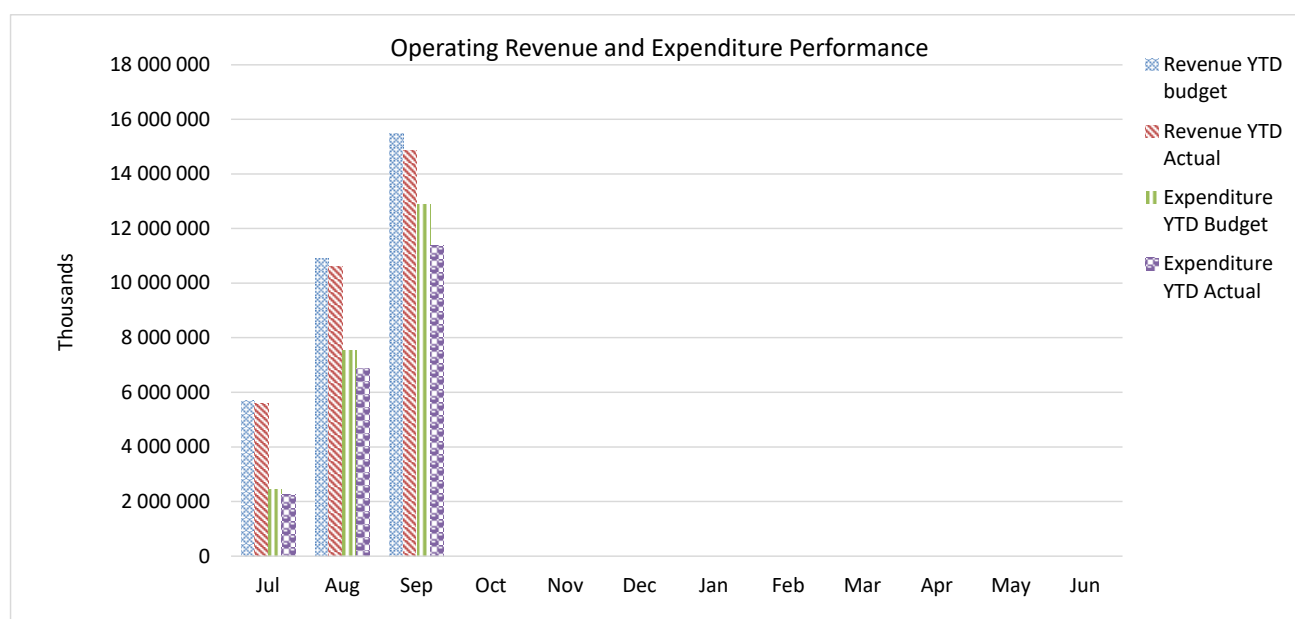
- Contracted Services, mainly within the following items:
  - Advisory Services, where the Provision of Professional Services to support Transversal Management within the C3PM environment progressed faster than initially anticipated.
  - Consultants and Professional Services, mainly on the project funded by the Project Programme Preparation & Support Grant, which progressed faster than anticipated; and
  - Event Promoters, due to communication campaigns progressing faster than planned.

Remedial action: Period budget provisions to be reviewed to ensure alignment with actual expenditure trends.

Details on variances for expenditure by vote can be found in *Material variance explanations for operating expenditure by vote and by type* on page 52.

### Monthly Operating Revenue and Expenditure Performance

The graph below shows the monthly actual operating revenue and expenditure against budget.



**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING****Summary Statement of Capital Budget Performance**

Vote Description R thousands	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>10 987 689</b>	<b>11 404 749</b>	<b>1 171 349</b>	<b>1 323 391</b>	<b>(152 042)</b>	<b>-11.5%</b>	<b>11 085 150</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>							
National Government	2 660 223	2 660 223	345 243	373 304	(28 061)	-7.5%	2 577 553
Provincial Government	30 135	30 135	1 416	2 701	(1 285)	-47.6%	30 135
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	85 801	92 301	16 451	14 582	1 868	12.8%	86 032
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2 776 159</b>	<b>2 782 659</b>	<b>363 109</b>	<b>390 587</b>	<b>(27 478)</b>	<b>-7.0%</b>	<b>2 693 719</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6 500 000</b>	<b>6 500 000</b>	<b>585 440</b>	<b>657 262</b>	<b>(71 822)</b>	<b>-10.9%</b>	<b>6 368 580</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>1 711 530</b>	<b>2 122 090</b>	<b>222 800</b>	<b>275 541</b>	<b>(52 741)</b>	<b>-19.1%</b>	<b>2 022 851</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>10 987 689</b>	<b>11 404 749</b>	<b>1 171 349</b>	<b>1 323 391</b>	<b>(152 042)</b>	<b>-11.5%</b>	<b>11 085 150</b>

The summary statement of capital budget performance indicates actual capital expenditure of R1 171,3 million or 10.27% of the current budget.

The year-to-date spend represents 9.37% (R808,2 million) on internally-funded projects and 13.05% (R363,1 million) on externally-funded projects.

**Capital budget by municipal vote for 2023/24**

Vote Description R thousands	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	223 024	450 869	487 314	28 602	29 240	(638)	-2.2%	480 279
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	425 297	621 779	635 739	63 017	64 465	(1 449)	-2.2%	618 143
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	46 144	91 520	92 886	2 159	3 384	(1 225)	-36.2%	92 397
Vote 4 - Energy	1 006 874	1 197 888	1 234 026	160 839	169 659	(8 821)	-5.2%	1 187 478
Vote 5 - Finance	28 965	62 282	62 323	15 533	14 122	1 411	10.0%	62 172
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	24 787	19 253	20 527	3 139	5 017	(1 877)	-37.4%	20 447
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	881 608	780 455	789 430	119 626	87 408	32 219	36.9%	788 830
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	6 669	11 467	11 689	51	189	(138)	-72.9%	9 658
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	281 671	443 515	443 830	29 507	25 478	4 028	15.8%	443 479
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	224 417	368 360	403 612	34 196	50 809	(16 613)	-32.7%	403 536
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	1 089 031	1 925 365	1 984 732	202 875	236 319	(33 443)	-14.2%	1 811 994
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	638 820	713 655	750 303	103 048	126 887	(23 840)	-18.8%	728 443
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	2 051 600	4 301 283	4 488 337	408 757	510 413	(101 657)	-19.9%	4 438 295
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>6 928 907</b>	<b>10 987 689</b>	<b>11 404 749</b>	<b>1 171 349</b>	<b>1 323 391</b>	<b>(152 042)</b>	<b>-11.5%</b>	<b>11 085 150</b>

## Reasons for major YTD over/under expenditure on the capital budget

- **Urban Mobility directorate (R33,4 million under)**

The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects:

- Reconstruction of Delft Main Road, where safety issues on site have resulted in the contractors moving off-site and indicating that they are no longer willing to work in the area.
- IRT Ph2A: Trunk-E1-M9 Heinz - Duinefontein Railway Project, due to an outstanding invoice.
- Road Rehabilitation: Bishop Lavis, where the project suffered delays due to gangster intimidation and threats resulting in the contractor moving off site.
- Dualling: Main Road 27 to Altena Road Project, which is delayed due to the late appointment of a professional service provider as well as the delayed construction date start.

91.3% spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

- **Water & Sanitation directorate (R101,6 million under)**

The year-to-date variance is predominantly due to invoices that were received late in the month and are still in the process of being vetted prior to submission for payment, time delays due to inaccurate Eskom wayleaves, unforeseen geotechnical conditions, and the unavailability of materials. The impact of which is mainly on the following projects:

- Athlone WWTW - Capacity Extension - phase 1;
- Bellville WWTW Extension;
- Bulk Reticulation Sewers in Milnerton Rehabilitation; and
- Cape Flats Aquifer Recharge.

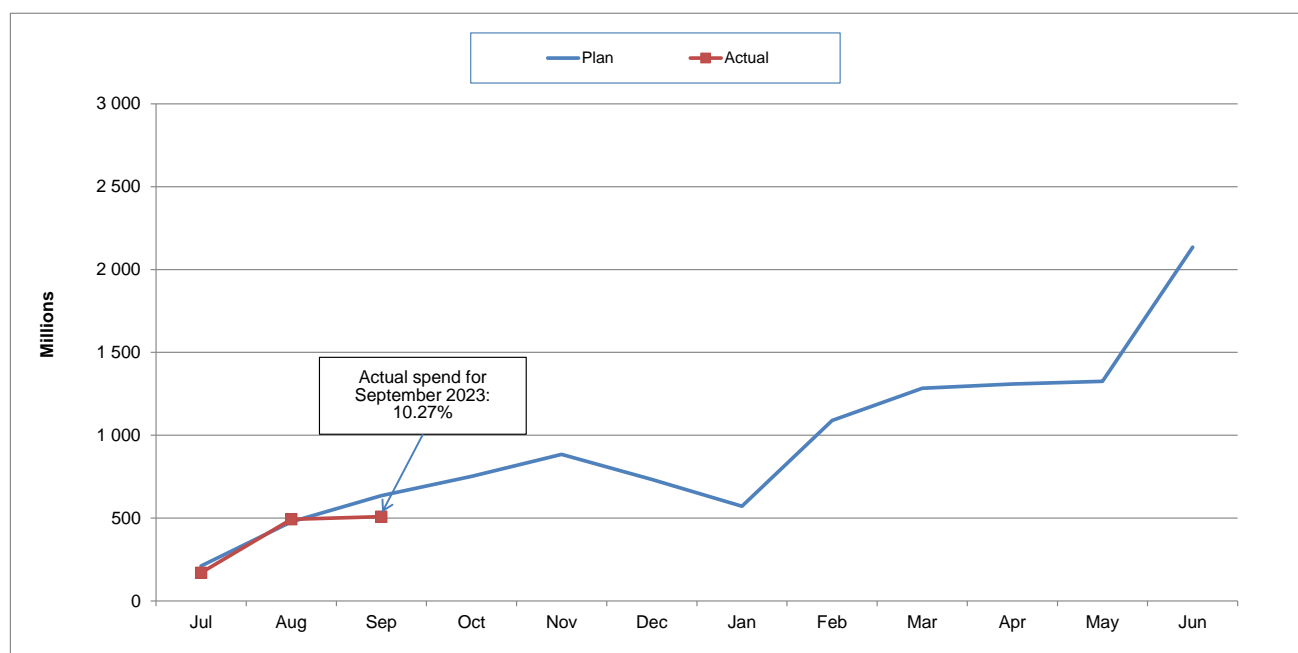
98.9% spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

Detailed explanations and remedial action on variances on the capital budget (Adjusted Budget vs YearTD actual) can be found in *Material variance explanations for capital expenditure by vote* on page 63.

Detailed explanations and remedial action on variances on the capital budget (**Original Budget vs YearTD actual**) can be found in Annexure C.

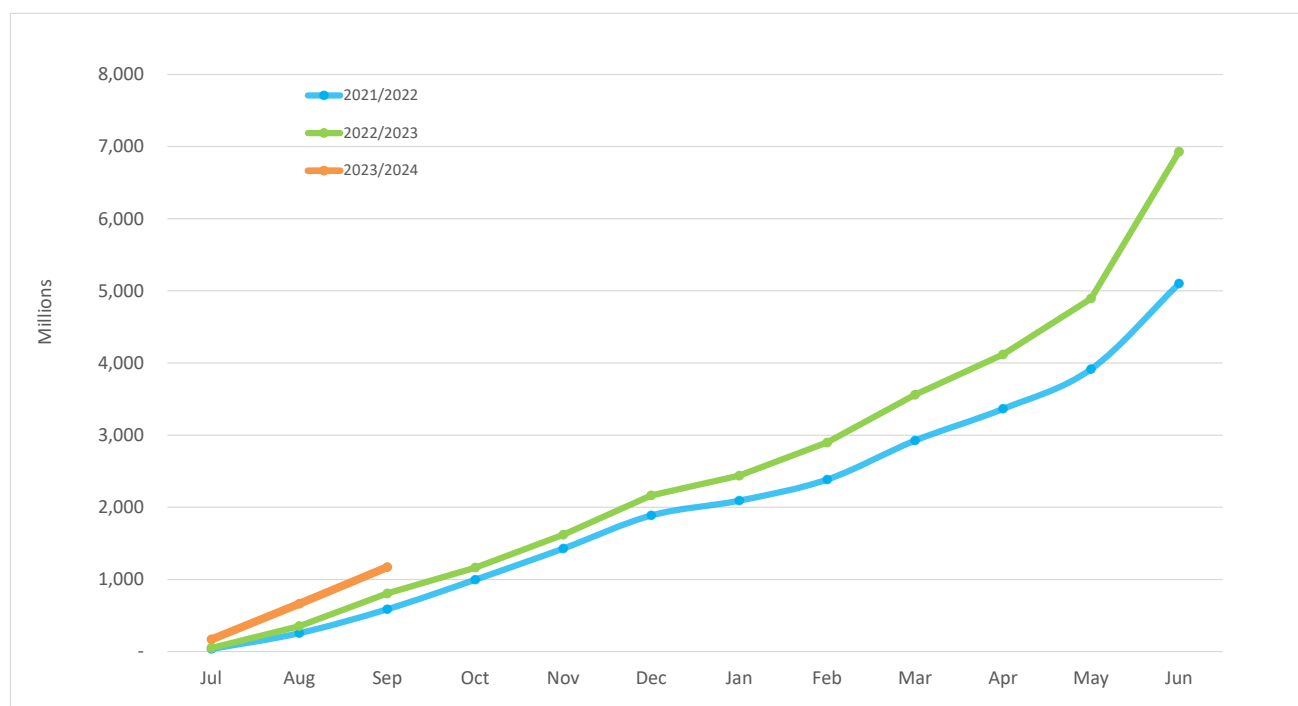
## Monthly capital expenditure

The graph below reflects the City's monthly capital expenditure to date measured against the 2023/24 current budget.

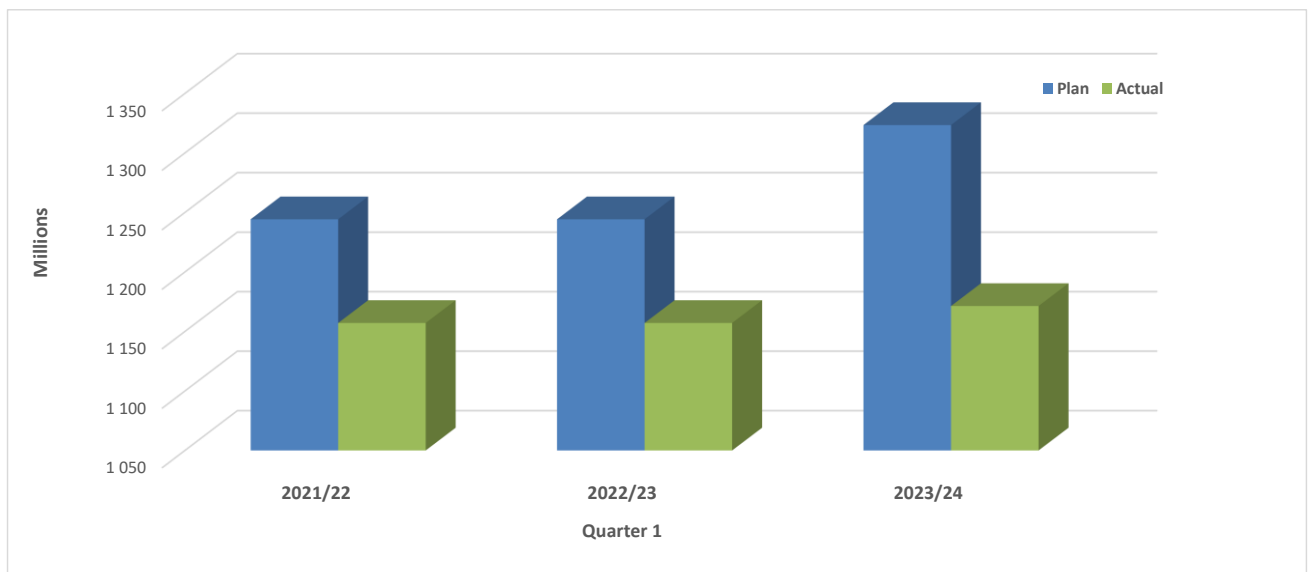


## Capital expenditure trend over the current- and past two years

The graph below shows the City's capital expenditure trend for 2021/22, 2022/23 and 2023/24.



The capital expenditure quarterly trend for the 2021/22, 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial years is graphically illustrated below.



**Status of major capital programmes/projects**

Programme/Major Project	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	Comments
Potsdam WWTW - Extension	1 359 296 073	150 000 000	138 140 826	-11 859 174	1 359 296 073	Tender 146Q/2021/22 (mechanical/electrical) and tender 295Q/2021/22 (civil) have been awarded and construction is progressing satisfactorily. The payment certificate for September 2023 is still outstanding. Project manager is following up.
IRT Phase 2 A	951 341 426	119 298 354	114 905 019	-4 393 336	942 980 147	Prolonged stakeholder engagements have delayed progress of this programme. However, construction has commenced. The payment certificate for the reporting period is still outstanding and will be vetted for processing in the next reporting period. The project manager is following up on the outstanding payment certificate.
Replace & Upgrade Sewer Network	312 352 949	27 499 998	29 490 282	1 990 284	312 352 949	The project is currently ahead of schedule due to good contract management and performance.
Plant & Vehicles: Replacement	305 713 401	38 497 652	27 295 480	-11 202 172	305 713 401	Not all vehicles were delivered due to stock unavailability. Further orders have been placed; awaiting delivery.
Cape Flats Rehabilitation	222 810 772	42 500 000	48 886 624	6 386 624	222 810 772	The project is ahead of schedule due to good contract management and performance.
Bulk Retic Sewers in Milnerton Rehab	221 360 207	41 242 500	9 556 159	-31 686 341	221 360 207	The project is currently behind schedule, mainly due to inaccurate Eskom wayleaves and unforeseen geotechnical conditions. These issues have been resolved with the contractor committing to catch up to the project timelines over the next six to eight months. A contractual claim for extension of time has been approved. The overall project cash flow for the current financial year will be amended in the January 2024 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

Programme/Major Project	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	Comments
Cape Flats Aquifer Recharge	212 369 572	40 000 000	26 468 845	-13 531 155	212 369 572	Contract 348Q/2018/19 is in place and currently being utilised. Activities for the construction of the civil works for the treatment plant have been ongoing since the previous financial year. The payment certificate for the reporting period is still outstanding and will be vetted for processing in the next reporting period. The project manager is following up on the outstanding payment certificate.
Coastal Park:Design and develop (MRF)	199 696 321	48 054 519	33 167 423	-14 887 096	199 696 321	Tender 107Q/2020/21 (construction) and tender 301Q/2020/21 (mechanical) have been awarded and the contractors are on site. Spend is behind schedule as the invoice for August 2023 was slightly lower than anticipated and the invoice for September 2023 is still outstanding. The project manager is following up with the service provider.
System Equipment Replacement	196 800 000	36 833 332	43 202 918	6 369 586	199 548 441	Project is ahead of schedule due to satisfactory contractor performance.
Fleet & Plant: Replacement	178 286 963	8 182 744	33 919 533	25 736 789	178 286 963	The project is ahead of schedule as some vehicles were delivered earlier than anticipated due to availability of stock. Further orders to be placed in December 2023.
Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension	153 832 343	30 000 000	8 568 210	-21 431 790	153 832 343	The project is currently in the implementation phase with purchase orders in place. The payment certificate for the reporting period was received after month-end and is currently being vetted. Payment will be made in October 2023.
Cape Flats Aquifer:Hanover Park & Philip	142 837 176	15 000 000	4 401 659	-10 598 341	142 837 176	The project is ahead of schedule due to satisfactory consultant performance under tender 194C/2020/21. The following framework contracts are in place and are currently being utilised: 280Q/2021/22, 004Q/2021/22, 95Q/2021/22, and 177Q/2021/22. However, the payment certificates for both construction and professional services for the reporting period are still outstanding and will be vetted for processing once received. Project manager is following up on the outstanding payment certificates.

Table continues on next page.



Programme/Major Project	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	Comments
Broadband Infrastructure Programme	125 268 066	10 167 250	6 973 493	-3 193 757	125 268 066	The professional services provider has been appointed, however the professional services invoice for the reporting period is still outstanding and the project manager is following up. Further orders to be placed for goods and contracted services in October 2023.
Vissershok North:Design and develop Airs	121 388 024	29 577 314	25 876 387	-3 700 927	121 388 024	Tender 24Q/2022/23 is being utilised for the construction portion and tender 339C/2013/14 for the professional services. The project has been marginally delayed due to inclement weather, which resulted in the works requiring reworking. Additional time was awarded to the contractor.
Triangle 132kV Upgrade	120 862 217	7 595 849	10 790 841	3 194 992	120 862 217	The project is ahead of schedule due to satisfactory contractor performance.
Atlantis Aquifer	120 272 956	9 800 000	10 818 244	1 018 244	90 272 956	The civil contracts are ahead of schedule due to good performance of project manager. The following framework contracts are in place and are currently being utilised: 280Q/2021/22, 97Q/2021/22, 004Q/2021/22, 95Q/2021/22, and 177Q/2021/22.
MV System Infrastructure	105 000 000	13 080 160	18 111 211	5 031 051	105 000 000	The project is ahead of schedule due to satisfactory contractor performance.
Replace & Upgrade Water Network	101 438 883	22 000 000	16 282 252	-5 717 748	101 438 883	The water network upgrade works packages are on schedule and the budget has been fully allocated to the identified priority projects. The two joint venture contractors were required to register a new City vendor registration number, which led to payment delays. The payment certificates will be vetted and processed for payment in October 2023.
Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr	99 024 894	15 497 035	15 037 155	-459 880	99 024 894	The project has been halted due to the community not accepting the proposed layout plan. The project manager is engaging the community to deal with their concerns.

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2024 Q1 (September 2023)

Programme/Major Project	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	Comments
Land Acquisition (Housing)	98 693 320	1 522 664	100 976	-1 421 688	98 693 320	Various land acquisition negotiations are in process. Actuals will reflect once properties are registered.
Cape Flats Aquifer: Strandfontein NorthE	94 000 000	-	-	-	94 000 000	The consultant has been appointed for professional services under tender 194C/2020/21. The following framework tenders are in place and currently being utilised: 280Q/2021/22, 004Q/2021/22, 95Q/2021/22, and 177Q/2021/22. Activities are anticipated to start in the second quarter of the current financial year.
Repl & Upgr Sewerage Pump Stations	80 696 145	1 550 000	6 691 137	5 141 137	80 696 145	The project is ahead of schedule due to good contract management and performance.
Bulk Water Infrastructure Replacement	80 425 102	5 000 000	1 568 065	-3 431 935	80 425 102	The project is behind schedule as the manufacturing of materials is taking longer than anticipated.
Generators for Pump Stations: Additional	79 116 918	-	4 322 834	4 322 834	79 116 918	Some generators were received and installed earlier than anticipated.
Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	76 929 119	16 349 330	9 212 894	-7 136 436	76 929 119	Construction is currently in line with project timelines. The payment certificates for both construction and professional services for the reporting period are still outstanding and will be vetted for processing once received. Project manager is following up on outstanding payment certificates.
	<b>5 759 812 847</b>	<b>729 248 701</b>	<b>643 788 467</b>	<b>-85 460 234</b>	<b>5 724 200 010</b>	

## COMMITMENTS AGAINST CASH AND INVESTMENTS

### Cash and Investments

The cash and cash equivalents amount to R7 733 million for the month under review. This position is mainly due to the levels of cash realised in the 2022/23 financial year.

### Commitments against cash and investments on hand (current and non-current investments)

The table below shows that the City's cash and investments on hand is capable of funding the City's reserves with the residual balance used for working capital.

Item	Previous Month R Thousand	Current Month R Thousand
<b>Closing Cash and Investment Balance</b>	<b>18 797 953</b>	<b>17 826 288</b>
<b>Total Commitments</b>	<b>13 155 369</b>	<b>12 671 476</b>
Unspent Conditional Grants	1 987 124	1 796 703
Housing Development	314 647	318 894
MTAB	28 222	28 379
Trust Funds	1 043	1 050
Insurance reserves	567 089	567 629
CRR / Revenue	7 451 482	7 153 059
Other contractual commitments	2 805 762	2 805 762
<b>Uncommitted Funds</b>	<b>5 642 584</b>	<b>5 154 812</b>
<b>Closing Cash and Investment Balance</b>	<b>18 797 953</b>	<b>17 826 288</b>
Non Current Investments	3 227 962	3 248 383
Current Investments	6 865 347	6 844 926
Cash and Cash Equivalents as per Cash flow statement (Table C7)	8 704 644	7 732 979

Details on the cash flow can be found in *Cash Flow* on page 44.

The City's investment portfolio breakdown can be found in *Investment portfolio* on page 71.

The monthly actual and targets can be found in *Actual and revised targets for cash receipts and cash flows* on page 79.

**GRANT UTILISATION**

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	6 809 560	6 843 383	289 572	413 875	(124 303)	-30.0%	6 809 560
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2 776 159	2 782 659	363 109	390 587	(27 478)	-7.0%	2 693 719
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>9 585 719</b>	<b>9 626 042</b>	<b>652 681</b>	<b>804 462</b>	<b>(151 781)</b>	<b>-18.9%</b>	<b>9 503 279</b>

Detailed information on transfers and grants per funding source is reflected in *Transfers and grants expenditure* on page 74.

**CREDITORS****Creditors Analysis**

R thousands	Budget Year 2023/24								
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Total Creditors	377	181	–	0	2	–	–	143	703

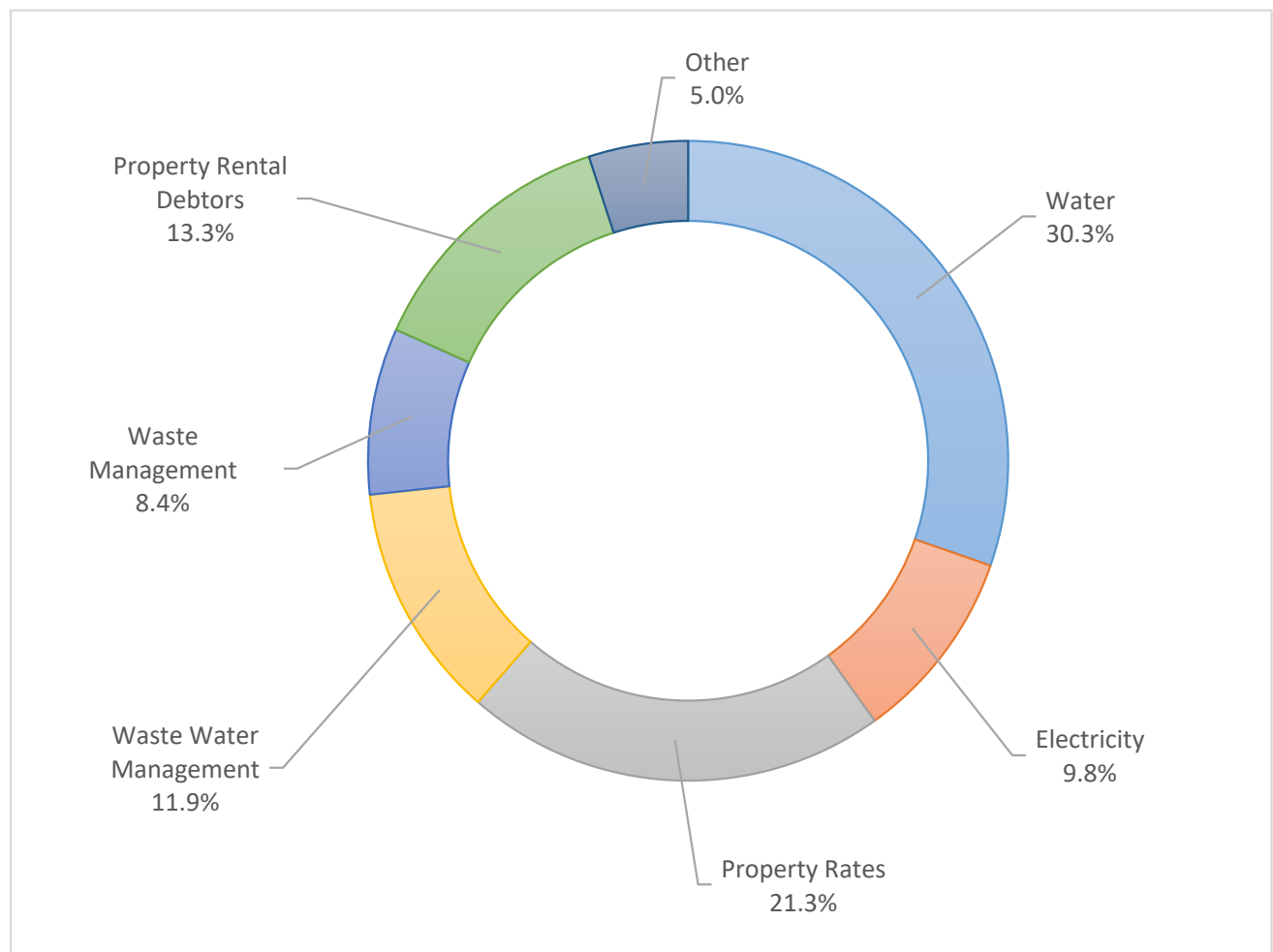
The City's creditors are paid within 30 days as stipulated in the MFMA. Creditors older than 31 days are due to blocked payments and bank rejections.

The City has a continuous management follow-up control system in place to facilitate the ultimate payment of these invoices.

**DEBTORS****Debtors Age Analysis**

Description	Budget Year 2023/24								
	0-30 Days		31-60 Days		61-90 Days		Total over 90 days		Total
	R Thousands	%	R Thousands	%	R Thousands	%	R Thousands	%	R Thousands
Total By Income Source	2 638 100	27.3%	230 421	2.4%	263 955	2.7%	6 530 556	67.6%	9 663 031
2022/23 - totals only	2 511 606	29.7%	18 811	0.2%	153 254	1.8%	5 780 917	68.3%	8 464 589
Movement	126 493		211 610		110 701		749 639		1 198 443
% Increase/(Decrease) year on year		5.0%		1124.9%		72.2%		13.0%	14.16%

### Graphical Analysis of debtors older than 90 days



**Top 10 Commercial debtors - Age Analysis**

Customer	Total	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	150 days	150><365	365 days	Comments
Basfour 2295 (Pty) Ltd	R51 964 443.24	R4 407 278.26	R1 604 767.39	R0.00	R2 633 413.71	R2 543 935.11	R2 620 779.47	R18 628 936.11	R19 525 333.19	In a meeting held on 9 October 2023, the client committed to pay R10 million down payment towards both accounts. A Deed of Sale for the property is with the client and is due for acceptance in March 2024. Meanwhile, the Revenue Department has an agreement with Investec, the business entity bank, to pay the monthly accounts from July 2023 until the property is sold. Latest payment of R4 266 709.48 was made on 15 September 2023.
Basfour 2295 (Pty) Ltd	R45 082 055.72	R2 351 512.37	R2 108 773.00	R0.00	R2 064 385.16	R1 930 744.56	R2 293 561.23	R21 845 757.00	R12 487 322.40	In a meeting held on 9 October 2023, the client committed to pay R10 million down payment towards both accounts. A Deed of Sale for the property is with the client and is due for acceptance in March 2024. Meanwhile, the Revenue Department has an agreement with Investec, the business entity bank, to pay the monthly accounts from July 2023 until the property is sold. Latest payment of R2 448 986.57 was made on 15 September 2023.
Cornucopia Trust	R30 677 147.26	R3 092 293.26	R2 925 336.00	R2 467 211.87	R1 733 242.44	R1 579 530.54	R1 707 029.76	R4 380 446.80	R12 792 056.59	In a meeting held on 9 October 2023, the client committed to pay a total of R13 million for both accounts by 25 October 2023. A dunning lock has been set until then. Latest payment of R3 069 498.37 was made on 19 July 2023.
Cornucopia Trust	R21 075 529.60	R1 416 686.15	R1 160 159.81	R0.00	R1 299 121.97	R4 801.50	R2 644 359.49	R2 983 239.88	R11 567 160.80	In a meeting held on 9 October 2023, the client committed to pay R13 million for both accounts by 25 October 2023. A dunning lock has been set until then. Latest payment of R1 256 333.01 was made on 2 September 2023.

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2024 Q1 (September 2023)

Customer	Total	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	150 days	150><365	365 days	Comments
Provincial Government of the Western Cape	R 25 733 108.94	R 2 854 783.04	R 3 084 311.59	R 2 142 394.55	R 0.00	R 17 652 493.87	R 0.00	R 0.00	-R 874.11	The Department of Transport and Public Work mistakenly paid R29 million into this account in August 2022 after the account was settled and split in June 2022. The amount was to be paid into the new rates account 234999327. Tygerberg Hospital is aware of the obligation to settle the account.
Cape Town Community Housing Co Pty	R 17 013 450.90	R 379 898.19	R 114 961.58	R 553 665.28	R 313 804.43	R 293 089.70	R 315 959.80	R 2 070 277.30	R 12 971 794.62	This account is the remainder erf of a development; the developer has refused to make payments due to delayed transfers and unregistered units. Debt remission offers have been rejected as the balance is possibly incorrect. An email to find out what portions still remain unregistered was sent to the Valuations Department. The account was handed over as per legal update at 30 June 2023.
Myriad Trust	R 12 194 747.83	R 0.00	R 1 965 588.52	R 946 326.84	R 0.00	R 988 690.68	R 1 141 492.40	R 3 885 370.37	R 3 267 279.02	In a meeting held on 9 October 2023, the client committed to a renewed payment arrangement by 13 October 2023. Latest payment of R2 019 15.87 was made on 7 September 2023.
Church Methodist	R 11 392 403.69	R 146 378.60	R 146 123.72	R 81 877.77	R 75 360.98	R 88 828.43	R 68 462.78	R 578 372.02	R 10 206 999.39	The Water & Sanitation Directorate has considered addressing all issues relating to the billing of the water accounts. The account is one of several accounts under one business partner being investigated as a mini-project by various stakeholders.
Migra Fabrics (Pty) Ltd	R 9 925 711.43	R 390 636.10	R 404 752.78	R 588 447.45	R 964 281.57	R 2 883.65	R 867 542.04	R 555 872.95	R 6 151 294.89	Account has an active arrangement in place.
Transnet Ltd	R 9 586 293.13	R 4 861 600.27	R 28 149.98	R 516 719.41	R 124 633.94	R 45 729.76	R 103 877.17	R 844 041.23	R 3 061 541.37	There has been a dispute of ownership by PRASA and Transnet entities in respect of the water meter and consumption at Bellville Station. A process of application for own water meter is underway.
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 234 644 891.74</b>	<b>R 19 901 066.24</b>	<b>R 13 542 924.37</b>	<b>R 7 296 643.17</b>	<b>R 9 208 244.20</b>	<b>R 25 130 727.80</b>	<b>R 11 763 064.14</b>	<b>R 55 772 313.66</b>	<b>R 92 029 908.16</b>	

### Top 10 Commercial debtors service charges breakdown

Customer	Other	Electricity	Water	Sewerage	Refuse	Rates	CIDS	Security deposit	Sundries	TOTAL
Basfour 2295 (Pty) Ltd	R 0.00	R 52 188 443.24	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	-R 224 000.00	R 0.00	R 51 964 443.24
Basfour 2295 (Pty) Ltd	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 4 215 656.07	R 3 557 127.59	R 0.00	R 29 534 492.54	R 7 768 226.18	-R 2 274.00	R 8 827.34	R 45 082 055.72
Cornucopia Trust	R 0.00	R 30 677 147.26	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 30 677 147.26
Cornucopia Trust	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 1 754 846.71	R 2 366 223.44	R 0.00	R 13 773 410.09	R 3 181 806.36	-R 757.00	R 0.00	R 21 075 529.60
Provincial Government of the Western	R 18 215 167.12	R 0.00	R 4 067 591.55	R 3 451 224.38	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	-R 874.11	R 0.00	R 25 733 108.94
Cape Town Community Housing Co Pty	R 23.24	R 256.75	R 20 236.95	R 12 574.82	R 13 468.10	R 16 966 303.89	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 587.15	R 17 013 450.90
Myriad Trust	-R 48 565.35	R 12 727 813.18	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	-R 484 500.00	R 0.00	R 12 194 747.83
Church Methodist	R 2 204.14	R 0.00	R 11 253 210.81	R 136 988.74	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 11 392 403.69
Migra Fabrics (Pty) Ltd	R 0.00	R 2 288 775.09	R 3 791 482.34	R 3 858 209.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	-R 12 755.00	R 0.00	R 9 925 711.43
Transnet Ltd	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 4 944 124.94	R 4 642 707.40	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	-R 539.21	R 0.00	R 9 586 293.13



**Top 10 Residential debtors - Age Analysis**

Customer	Total	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	150 days	150><365	365 days	Comments
Ndabeni Communal Property	R10 192 795.29	R142 974.67	R135 249.40	R140 174.82	R133 531.21	R134 909.71	R187 057.77	R976 020.44	R8 342 877.27	This land restitution beneficiary has received a land restitution rebate for 10 years maximum as per policy. Management has to make a decision whether the policy can be amended to accommodate accounts that qualify for land restitution rebates but has received one for 10 years already.
Welgelegen Body Corporate	R4 888 608.34	R176 935.44	R184 692.32	R204 148.40	R176 979.12	R193 341.15	R183 988.66	R2 268 979.80	R1 499 543.45	The water consumption query and resultant adjustment is still pending. The client was advised to make a temporary arrangement until the investigation is finalised.
World Harvest Christian Church	R4 542 170.77	R100 065.07	R79 435.41	R44 599.47	R44 526.86	R46 562.52	R48 572.47	R2 664 883.65	R1 513 525.32	This is vacant land that has no building on the property. The client indicated that they are not using the site because the community will not allow them to build the church. The account is in dispute.
Coleman Industrial Park Body Corp	R3 144 876.63	R165 504.62	R515.03	R16 892.08	R143 367.46	R17 113.96	R8 183.82	R247 564.39	R2 545 735.27	There is a water-related dispute on this property. The client claims that there is no active body corporate. The water supply at the units is via sub water meters. A notification advising of a shut down to ascertain which meter serves which portion of the property was sent. The Water & Sanitation Directorate has not yet ascertained actions to be instituted.
Great Force Investments 205	R3 002 778.85	R174 053.59	R181 515.49	R4 851.27	R0.00	R0.00	R155 882.33	R852 552.54	R1 633 923.63	The client has enquired about the high electricity consumption on the property.
Starstruck Trust	R2 975 059.25	R24 085.77	R24 435.34	R24 435.34	R24 435.34	R24 435.34	R24 435.34	R2 828 796.78	R0.00	A dunning lock has been inserted until 31 October 2023 as the account is being disputed for rebilling of estimated charges. Waiting for debt to be transferred to the rates account and feedback on a notification to confirm if all adjustments are correct according to policy/by-law.
Monkey Valley Share Block Ltd	R2 929 780.39	R81 010.34	R126 478.67	R49 061.82	R43 778.13	R49 341.97	R61 498.12	R457 768.24	R2 060 843.10	Account has an active Interdict/Spoilation Applications lock until 31 December 2023.

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2024 Q1 (September 2023)

Customer	Total	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	150 days	150><365	365 days	Comments
G The Great Family Trust	R2 605 349.98	R42 150.83	R60 246.40	R42 576.86	R40 584.99	R38 916.63	R42 895.02	R324 816.30	R2 013 162.95	In September 2023, the client was reminded to submit documents to verify affordability status.
Nyahbinghi Order	R2 563 747.73	R16 667.62	R20 135.23	R21 965.48	R16 721.51	R19 749.48	R19 504.95	R146 805.03	R2 302 198.43	There is a pending investigation on the management of the facility, occupancy, and activities carried out on the property.
Rapidough Properties 560 CC	R2 408 896.82	R102 774.99	R101 939.32	R87 566.54	R107 224.49	R94 422.54	R117 529.10	R274 047.89	R1 523 391.95	The client confirmed that he is ready to make payment arrangements as the dunning lock has expired.
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 39 254 064.05</b>	<b>R 1 026 222.94</b>	<b>R 914 642.61</b>	<b>R 636 272.08</b>	<b>R 731 149.11</b>	<b>R 618 793.30</b>	<b>R 849 547.58</b>	<b>R 11 042 235.06</b>	<b>R 23 435 201.37</b>	

## Top 10 Residential debtors service charges breakdown

Customer	Other	Electricity	Water	Sewerage	Refuse	Rates	CIDS	Sundries	Security deposit	TOTAL
Ndabeni Communal Property	R 35 473.18	R 0.00	R 10 758.52	R 10 758.52	R 10 250.58	R 9 207 736.16	R 0.00	R 917 818.33	R 0.00	R 10 192 795.29
Welgelegen Body Corporate	R 3 884.82	R 0.00	R 2 419 768.65	R 2 122 499.58	R 342 455.29	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 4 888 608.34
World Harvest Christian Church	R 2 154.40	R 0.00	R 3 970 454.00	R 484 729.98	R 12 727.20	R 59 260.48	R 0.00	R 12 844.71	R 0.00	R 4 542 170.77
Coleman Industrial Park Body Corp	R 831 012.74	R 200 855.34	R 1 109 076.11	R 775 162.37	R 234 918.07	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	-R 6 148.00	R 3 144 876.63
Great Force Investments 205	R 2 905.39	R 619 778.99	R 357 916.19	R 27 868.05	R 22 334.79	R 1 950 830.57	R 23 944.87	R 0.00	-R 2 800.00	R 3 002 778.85
Starstruck Trust	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 2 975 059.25	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 2 975 059.25
Monkey Valley Share Block Ltd	R 27.00	R 0.00	R 1 863 963.57	R 82 905.77	R 0.00	R 982 884.05	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 2 929 780.39
G The Great Family Trust	R 20 815.43	R 668 906.12	R 384 906.50	R 90 621.54	R 11 627.10	R 1 428 473.29	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 2 605 349.98
Nyahbinghi Order	R 1 775.10	R 0.00	R 2 429 703.43	R 112 094.70	R 20 174.50	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 2 563 747.73
Rapidough Properties 560 CC	R 206.72	R 0.00	R 1 291 246.86	R 1 116 769.72	R 0.00	R 673.52	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 2 408 896.82

## IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES

### Budget Statement Summary

The table below provides a high-level summation of the City's operating- and capital budget, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>								
Property rates	11 245 429	11 857 238	11 857 238	2 988 655	2 964 310	24 345	0.8%	11 857 238
Service charges	23 723 808	27 821 663	27 821 663	7 408 250	7 567 273	(159 023)	-2.1%	27 767 995
Investment revenue	1 447 418	1 193 514	1 193 514	401 965	298 011	103 955	34.9%	1 191 120
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	6 221 933	6 809 560	6 843 383	2 036 212	2 147 607	(111 395)	-5.2%	6 753 821
Other own revenue	11 480 579	10 948 944	10 948 944	2 040 988	2 503 388	(462 400)	-18.5%	11 628 622
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>54 119 167</b>	<b>58 630 919</b>	<b>58 664 742</b>	<b>14 876 070</b>	<b>15 480 587</b>	<b>(604 517)</b>	<b>-3.9%</b>	<b>59 198 797</b>
Employee costs	15 261 344	18 392 798	18 399 227	3 952 189	4 217 081	(264 892)	-6.3%	18 174 697
Remuneration of Councillors	176 064	190 901	190 784	50 780	50 716	64	0.1%	190 784
Depreciation and amortisation	3 259 524	3 493 165	3 493 165	856 202	867 492	(11 290)	-1.3%	3 372 032
Interest	772 433	945 367	945 367	195 935	226 907	(30 971)	-13.6%	945 817
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	17 498 594	20 048 940	20 046 864	3 546 520	4 557 558	(1 011 038)	-22.2%	20 041 354
Transfers and subsidies	377 101	371 815	389 623	76 537	79 867	(3 330)	-4.2%	389 498
Other expenditure	15 182 487	15 648 940	15 660 718	2 680 778	2 891 902	(211 125)	-7.3%	15 930 890
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>52 527 548</b>	<b>59 091 926</b>	<b>59 125 750</b>	<b>11 358 941</b>	<b>12 891 523</b>	<b>(1 532 582)</b>	<b>-11.9%</b>	<b>59 045 073</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 591 619</b>	<b>(461 007)</b>	<b>(461 007)</b>	<b>3 517 129</b>	<b>2 589 064</b>	<b>928 065</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>153 724</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 104 107	2 776 159	2 782 659	363 108	379 989	(16 881)	-4.4%	2 706 245
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	7 714	—	—	40	—	40	100.0%	29 154
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>3 703 440</b>	<b>2 315 152</b>	<b>2 321 652</b>	<b>3 880 277</b>	<b>2 969 053</b>	<b>911 224</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>2 889 123</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	-	—
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>3 703 440</b>	<b>2 315 152</b>	<b>2 321 652</b>	<b>3 880 277</b>	<b>2 969 053</b>	<b>911 224</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>2 889 123</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>6 928 907</b>	<b>10 987 689</b>	<b>11 404 749</b>	<b>1 171 349</b>	<b>1 323 391</b>	<b>(152 042)</b>	<b>-11.5%</b>	<b>11 085 150</b>
Capital transfers recognised	2 175 965	2 776 159	2 782 659	363 109	390 587	(27 478)	-7.0%	2 693 719
Borrowing	1 758 326	6 500 000	6 500 000	585 440	657 262	(71 822)	-10.9%	6 368 580
Internally generated funds	<b>2 994 615</b>	<b>1 711 530</b>	<b>2 122 090</b>	<b>222 800</b>	<b>275 541</b>	<b>(52 741)</b>	<b>-19.1%</b>	<b>2 022 851</b>
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>6 928 907</b>	<b>10 987 689</b>	<b>11 404 749</b>	<b>1 171 349</b>	<b>1 323 391</b>	<b>(152 042)</b>	<b>-11.5%</b>	<b>11 085 150</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>								
Total current assets	20 896 564	20 198 576	20 823 779	20 713 072				20 823 779
Total non current assets	66 030 086	73 577 453	74 056 470	66 037 972				74 056 470
Total current liabilities	12 957 911	14 130 363	15 167 083	9 209 715				15 167 083
Total non current liabilities	12 244 597	17 802 712	17 802 712	12 153 016				17 802 712
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>61 724 142</b>	<b>61 842 954</b>	<b>61 910 454</b>	<b>65 388 312</b>				<b>61 910 454</b>
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>								
Net cash from (used) operating	6 108 065	6 256 640	6 263 140	1 604 020	1 599 650	(4 371)	-0.3%	6 263 140
Net cash from (used) investing	(7 050 265)	(10 017 881)	(10 434 941)	(1 852 342)	(2 494 662)	(642 321)	25.7%	(10 434 941)
Net cash from (used) financing	757 838	4 851 848	4 851 848	(129 481)	(129 481)	-	-	4 851 848
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>8 110 781</b>	<b>8 545 973</b>	<b>8 790 827</b>	<b>7 732 979</b>	<b>7 086 288</b>	<b>(646 691)</b>	<b>-9.1%</b>	<b>8 790 827</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b><u>Debtors Age Analysis</u></b>								
Total By Income Source	2 638 100	230 421	263 955	254 296	183 550	1 155 798	4 714 168	9 663 031
<b><u>Creditors Age Analysis</u></b>								
Total Creditors	377	181	—	2	—	—	143	703

**Financial Performance (standard classification)**

The table below is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Description R thousands	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>								
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>18 471 470</b>	<b>18 796 863</b>	<b>18 796 863</b>	<b>5 275 300</b>	<b>5 091 845</b>	<b>183 455</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>18 788 550</b>
Executive and council	188	355	355	43	89	(46)	-51.8%	355
Finance and administration	18 471 283	18 796 504	18 796 504	5 275 246	5 091 755	183 491	3.6%	18 788 192
Internal audit	(0)	3	3	11	1	10	1194.6%	3
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>4 630 164</b>	<b>3 884 540</b>	<b>3 918 363</b>	<b>910 385</b>	<b>819 401</b>	<b>90 984</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>4 603 056</b>
Community and social services	111 823	132 827	132 827	35 934	35 210	724	2.1%	132 827
Sport and recreation	56 057	85 892	85 892	8 599	14 227	(5 628)	-39.6%	85 892
Public safety	2 425 201	1 677 234	1 677 234	494 905	411 518	83 387	20.3%	2 361 928
Housing	1 598 956	1 521 459	1 555 282	328 848	287 000	41 849	14.6%	1 555 282
Health	438 127	467 127	467 127	42 099	71 446	(29 347)	-41.1%	467 127
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>2 377 553</b>	<b>3 182 528</b>	<b>3 182 528</b>	<b>534 733</b>	<b>552 260</b>	<b>(17 527)</b>	<b>-3.2%</b>	<b>3 008 505</b>
Planning and development	637 977	767 387	767 387	160 046	172 752	(12 706)	-7.4%	767 455
Road transport	1 689 735	2 358 257	2 358 257	368 502	373 829	(5 327)	-1.4%	2 184 167
Environmental protection	49 841	56 884	56 884	6 185	5 680	506	8.9%	56 884
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>30 750 077</b>	<b>35 537 591</b>	<b>35 544 091</b>	<b>8 517 548</b>	<b>9 395 681</b>	<b>(878 133)</b>	<b>-9.3%</b>	<b>35 528 527</b>
Energy sources	16 879 848	20 234 590	20 241 090	5 705 617	5 881 005	(175 387)	-3.0%	20 241 974
Water management	8 732 166	9 703 941	9 703 941	1 280 231	1 936 171	(655 940)	-33.9%	9 703 941
Waste water management	3 231 115	3 557 952	3 557 952	953 098	982 954	(29 855)	-3.0%	3 557 949
Waste management	1 906 949	2 041 107	2 041 107	578 601	595 552	(16 951)	-2.8%	2 024 662
<b>Other</b>	<b>1 723</b>	<b>5 557</b>	<b>5 557</b>	<b>1 240</b>	<b>1 389</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>-10.8%</b>	<b>5 557</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>56 230 987</b>	<b>61 407 079</b>	<b>61 447 401</b>	<b>15 239 205</b>	<b>15 860 576</b>	<b>(621 371)</b>	<b>-3.9%</b>	<b>61 934 195</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>								
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>9 591 272</b>	<b>2 882 260</b>	<b>2 879 818</b>	<b>886 128</b>	<b>609 540</b>	<b>276 587</b>	<b>45.4%</b>	<b>2 829 867</b>
Executive and council	538 114	167 299	131 249	28 930	17 074	11 857	69.4%	137 799
Finance and administration	8 997 935	2 711 654	2 745 262	857 217	591 267	265 949	45.0%	2 688 761
Internal audit	55 223	3 307	3 307	(20)	1 199	(1 219)	-101.6%	3 307
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>9 929 739</b>	<b>13 971 690</b>	<b>14 011 589</b>	<b>2 761 209</b>	<b>3 031 682</b>	<b>(270 473)</b>	<b>-8.9%</b>	<b>13 973 039</b>
Community and social services	996 675	2 005 124	2 006 139	401 965	435 080	(33 115)	-7.6%	1 998 042
Sport and recreation	1 153 573	2 167 225	2 169 567	385 859	460 579	(74 720)	-16.2%	2 157 685
Public safety	4 747 814	5 563 842	5 568 746	1 171 743	1 248 998	(77 255)	-6.2%	5 565 587
Housing	1 521 826	2 421 778	2 453 417	472 108	510 914	(38 806)	-7.6%	2 453 417
Health	1 509 850	1 813 721	1 813 720	329 534	376 111	(46 577)	-12.4%	1 798 307
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>5 597 439</b>	<b>7 485 576</b>	<b>7 479 355</b>	<b>1 371 760</b>	<b>1 466 830</b>	<b>(95 070)</b>	<b>-6.5%</b>	<b>7 377 539</b>
Planning and development	1 548 181	2 110 499	2 109 685	412 603	437 388	(24 785)	-5.7%	2 110 830
Road transport	3 809 483	4 922 573	4 917 137	879 340	932 567	(53 227)	-5.7%	4 814 177
Environmental protection	239 775	452 504	452 533	79 817	96 876	(17 059)	-17.6%	452 533
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>27 296 165</b>	<b>34 539 177</b>	<b>34 541 876</b>	<b>6 305 536</b>	<b>7 738 109</b>	<b>(1 432 574)</b>	<b>-18.5%</b>	<b>34 651 392</b>
Energy sources	14 445 463	19 593 739	19 596 210	4 501 424	4 873 571	(372 147)	-7.6%	19 597 092
Water management	7 320 809	8 486 521	8 485 220	776 409	1 550 580	(774 171)	-49.9%	8 485 220
Waste water management	2 744 691	4 624 291	4 625 820	909 925	982 479	(72 553)	-7.4%	4 621 850
Waste management	2 785 202	1 834 627	1 834 626	117 778	331 480	(213 703)	-64.5%	1 947 230
<b>Other</b>	<b>112 933</b>	<b>213 236</b>	<b>213 112</b>	<b>40 540</b>	<b>45 361</b>	<b>(4 821)</b>	<b>-10.6%</b>	<b>213 236</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>52 527 548</b>	<b>59 091 939</b>	<b>59 125 750</b>	<b>11 365 172</b>	<b>12 891 523</b>	<b>(1 526 351)</b>	<b>-11.8%</b>	<b>59 045 073</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>3 703 440</b>	<b>2 315 140</b>	<b>2 321 652</b>	<b>3 874 033</b>	<b>2 969 053</b>	<b>904 980</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>2 889 123</b>

Note: As per GFS classification, Trading Services expenditure above excludes Street Lighting provisions (included with Community and public safety).

**Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

The table below shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Vote Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	943 789	1 066 916	1 066 916	168 623	206 686	(38 063)	-18.4%	1 066 916
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	73 774	68 240	68 240	21 302	16 889	4 413	26.1%	68 240
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	304 489	260 479	260 479	54 213	47 000	7 213	15.3%	260 636
Vote 4 - Energy	16 730 867	20 053 062	20 059 562	5 629 948	5 805 342	(175 394)	-3.0%	20 060 446
Vote 5 - Finance	17 724 548	18 055 431	18 055 431	5 146 543	4 989 207	157 337	3.2%	18 055 431
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	62 339	66 041	66 041	6 681	2 969	3 712	125.0%	66 041
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1 598 777	1 521 097	1 554 920	328 846	286 909	41 936	14.6%	1 554 920
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	1 928	865	865	100	67	33	50.1%	865
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	2 470 075	1 750 229	1 750 229	515 067	437 331	77 736	17.8%	2 434 922
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	581 500	689 847	689 847	157 680	150 716	6 964	4.6%	689 847
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	1 759 537	2 418 941	2 418 941	385 723	370 633	15 090	4.1%	2 236 163
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	1 988 560	2 171 545	2 171 545	585 957	623 162	(37 205)	-6.0%	2 155 384
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	11 990 805	13 284 385	13 284 385	2 238 522	2 923 666	(685 143)	-23.4%	13 284 385
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>56 230 987</b>	<b>61 407 079</b>	<b>61 447 401</b>	<b>15 239 205</b>	<b>15 860 576</b>	<b>(621 371)</b>	<b>-3.9%</b>	<b>61 934 195</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	3 954 168	4 649 423	4 649 424	796 060	917 845	(121 786)	-13.3%	4 603 631
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	3 282 475	3 823 449	3 823 449	833 042	812 840	20 202	2.5%	3 823 449
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	657 251	660 768	660 768	136 403	143 439	(7 036)	-4.9%	660 768
Vote 4 - Energy	14 663 555	17 283 637	17 283 637	3 939 783	4 330 900	(391 117)	-9.0%	17 283 516
Vote 5 - Finance	2 745 384	3 560 189	3 560 189	874 063	928 652	(54 589)	-5.9%	3 560 189
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	442 723	511 532	511 532	94 589	90 265	4 324	4.8%	511 532
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1 533 696	1 625 949	1 659 772	301 939	327 596	(25 657)	-7.8%	1 659 772
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	430 107	483 062	483 063	95 181	97 382	(2 202)	-2.3%	483 063
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	5 540 354	5 337 665	5 337 665	1 166 507	1 179 647	(13 139)	-1.1%	5 337 665
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	1 278 565	1 560 435	1 560 435	310 013	338 216	(28 203)	-8.3%	1 560 435
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	3 824 979	4 210 184	4 210 184	738 041	757 859	(19 818)	-2.6%	4 094 185
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	3 404 834	3 628 740	3 628 739	655 711	752 608	(96 897)	-12.9%	3 709 975
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	10 769 455	11 756 893	11 756 892	1 423 842	2 214 274	(790 432)	-35.7%	11 756 892
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>52 527 548</b>	<b>59 091 928</b>	<b>59 125 750</b>	<b>11 365 172</b>	<b>12 891 523</b>	<b>(1 526 351)</b>	<b>-11.8%</b>	<b>59 045 072</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>3 703 440</b>	<b>2 315 151</b>	<b>2 321 652</b>	<b>3 874 033</b>	<b>2 969 053</b>	<b>904 980</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>2 889 123</b>

Note: the above table includes capital grant and donations (CGD).

**Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type)**

The table below is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Revenue</b>								
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	16 384 191	19 681 713	19 681 713	5 503 570	5 690 862	(187 292)	-3.3%	19 682 198
Service charges - Water	3 997 156	4 437 689	4 437 689	1 038 043	1 003 814	34 229	3.4%	4 437 689
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 033 263	2 278 048	2 278 048	524 110	516 544	7 566	1.5%	3 648 108
Service charges - Waste management	1 309 198	1 424 214	1 424 214	342 528	356 053	(13 526)	-3.8%	–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	602 839	604 307	604 307	147 443	158 635	(11 192)	-7.1%	600 392
Agency services	276 684	285 197	285 197	61 899	71 299	(9 400)	-13.2%	285 197
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	68
Interest earned from Receivables	288 014	286 756	286 756	81 946	71 689	10 257	14.3%	293 241
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	1 447 418	1 193 514	1 193 514	401 965	298 011	103 955	34.9%	1 191 120
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets	420 355	399 883	399 883	111 607	96 343	15 264	15.8%	399 854
Licence and permits	353	185	185	92	46	45	98.1%	185
Operational Revenue	423 249	351 785	351 785	136 840	84 100	52 740	62.7%	351 866
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	11 245 429	11 857 238	11 857 238	2 988 655	2 964 310	24 345	0.8%	11 857 238
Surcharges and Taxes	316 181	365 452	365 452	93 023	91 363	1 660	1.8%	365 452
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 984 419	1 251 676	1 251 676	482 743	312 638	170 105	54.4%	1 936 453
Licence and permits	45 632	76 655	76 655	10 535	19 164	(8 629)	-45.0%	68 867
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	6 221 933	6 809 560	6 843 383	2 036 212	2 147 607	(111 395)	-5.2%	6 753 821
Interest	124 173	89 165	89 165	34 290	22 291	11 999	53.8%	89 165
Fuel Levy	2 666 726	2 639 290	2 639 290	879 763	879 763	–	–	2 639 290
Operational Revenue	86 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets	–	59 393	59 393	–	3 154	(3 154)	-100.0%	59 393
Other Gains	4 245 264	4 539 200	4 539 200	806	692 902	(692 095)	-99.9%	4 539 200
Discontinued Operations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>54 119 167</b>	<b>58 630 919</b>	<b>58 664 742</b>	<b>14 876 070</b>	<b>15 480 587</b>	<b>(604 517)</b>	<b>-3.9%</b>	<b>59 198 797</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								
Employee related costs	15 261 344	18 392 798	18 399 227	3 952 189	4 217 081	(264 892)	-6.3%	18 174 697
Remuneration of councillors	176 064	190 901	190 784	50 780	50 716	64	0.1%	190 784
Bulk purchases - electricity	11 812 158	14 099 100	14 099 100	3 224 059	3 550 396	(326 337)	-9.2%	14 099 100
Inventory consumed	5 686 436	5 949 840	5 947 764	322 461	1 007 162	(684 701)	-68.0%	5 942 254
Debt impairment	854 246	2 321 520	2 321 520	392 514	580 380	(187 865)	-32.4%	2 321 520
Depreciation and amortisation	3 259 524	3 493 165	3 493 165	856 202	867 492	(11 290)	-1.3%	3 372 032
Interest	772 433	945 367	945 367	195 935	226 907	(30 971)	-13.6%	945 817
Contracted services	8 913 196	9 313 712	9 301 739	1 278 766	1 377 848	(99 082)	-7.2%	9 238 858
Transfers and subsidies	377 101	371 815	389 623	76 537	79 867	(3 330)	-4.2%	389 498
Irrecoverable debts written off	2 167 322	150 304	150 304	225 129	37 576	187 553	499.1%	488 590
Operational costs	2 759 913	3 302 869	3 326 621	783 325	814 021	(30 696)	-3.8%	3 321 805
Losses on Disposal of Assets	37 655	754	754	216	106	110	104.4%	754
Other Losses	450 154	559 781	559 781	826	81 972	(81 146)	-99.0%	559 363
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>52 527 548</b>	<b>59 091 926</b>	<b>59 125 750</b>	<b>11 358 941</b>	<b>12 891 523</b>	<b>(1 532 582)</b>	<b>-11.9%</b>	<b>59 045 073</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 591 619</b>	<b>(461 007)</b>	<b>(461 007)</b>	<b>3 517 129</b>	<b>2 589 064</b>	<b>928 065</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>153 724</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 104 107	2 776 159	2 782 659	363 108	379 989	(16 881)	-4.4%	2 706 245
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	7 714	–	–	40	–	40	100.0%	29 154
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>3 703 440</b>	<b>2 315 152</b>	<b>2 321 652</b>	<b>3 880 277</b>	<b>2 969 053</b>			<b>2 889 123</b>
Income Tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>3 703 440</b>	<b>2 315 152</b>	<b>2 321 652</b>	<b>3 880 277</b>	<b>2 969 053</b>			<b>2 889 123</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	–	–	–	–	–			–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>3 703 440</b>	<b>2 315 152</b>	<b>2 321 652</b>	<b>3 880 277</b>	<b>2 969 053</b>			<b>2 889 123</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	–	–	–	–	–			–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>3 703 440</b>	<b>2 315 152</b>	<b>2 321 652</b>	<b>3 880 277</b>	<b>2 969 053</b>			<b>2 889 123</b>

**Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)**

The table below reflects the City's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from National and Provincial departments.

Vote Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	223 024	450 869	487 314	28 602	29 240	(638)	-2.2%	480 279
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	425 297	621 779	635 739	63 017	64 465	(1 449)	-2.2%	618 143
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	46 144	91 520	92 886	2 159	3 384	(1 225)	-36.2%	92 397
Vote 4 - Energy	1 006 874	1 197 888	1 234 026	160 839	169 659	(8 821)	-5.2%	1 187 478
Vote 5 - Finance	28 965	62 282	62 323	15 533	14 122	1 411	10.0%	62 172
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	24 787	19 253	20 527	3 139	5 017	(1 877)	-37.4%	20 447
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	881 608	780 455	789 430	119 626	87 408	32 219	36.9%	788 830
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	6 669	11 467	11 689	51	189	(138)	-72.9%	9 658
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	281 671	443 515	443 830	29 507	25 478	4 028	15.8%	443 479
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	224 417	368 360	403 612	34 196	50 809	(16 613)	-32.7%	403 536
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	1 089 031	1 925 365	1 984 732	202 875	236 319	(33 443)	-14.2%	1 811 994
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	638 820	713 655	750 303	103 048	126 887	(23 840)	-18.8%	728 443
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	2 051 600	4 301 283	4 488 337	408 757	510 413	(101 657)	-19.9%	4 438 295
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>6 928 907</b>	<b>10 987 689</b>	<b>11 404 749</b>	<b>1 171 349</b>	<b>1 323 391</b>	<b>(152 042)</b>	<b>-11.5%</b>	<b>11 085 150</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>								
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>1 312 788</b>	<b>1 570 015</b>	<b>1 647 960</b>	<b>177 357</b>	<b>153 429</b>	<b>23 928</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>1 605 648</b>
Executive and council	4 557	1 676	3 545	114	243	(129)	-53.1%	3 514
Finance and administration	1 308 153	1 564 181	1 640 238	177 243	153 186	24 057	15.7%	1 597 956
Internal audit	78	4 159	4 178	-	-	-	-	4 178
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>1 235 898</b>	<b>1 501 963</b>	<b>1 526 409</b>	<b>167 875</b>	<b>138 559</b>	<b>29 315</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>1 529 765</b>
Community and social services	61 847	98 550	102 877	7 427	14 902	(7 474)	-50.2%	100 662
Sport and recreation	75 102	307 321	311 569	23 395	21 667	1 728	8.0%	309 691
Public safety	205 337	307 134	307 344	21 436	16 771	4 665	27.8%	314 774
Housing	859 239	761 558	772 878	114 216	83 619	30 597	36.6%	772 778
Health	34 373	27 400	31 741	1 400	1 600	(200)	-12.5%	31 861
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1 259 563</b>	<b>2 286 395</b>	<b>2 356 517</b>	<b>219 189</b>	<b>276 866</b>	<b>(57 677)</b>	<b>-20.8%</b>	<b>2 183 913</b>
Planning and development	137 067	205 026	223 742	15 304	22 331	(7 027)	-31.5%	223 676
Road transport	1 001 530	1 854 510	1 893 673	182 195	221 825	(39 630)	-17.9%	1 721 135
Environmental protection	120 965	226 859	239 102	21 690	32 709	(11 020)	-33.7%	239 102
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>3 120 273</b>	<b>5 619 194</b>	<b>5 864 556</b>	<b>606 928</b>	<b>754 536</b>	<b>(147 608)</b>	<b>-19.6%</b>	<b>5 765 203</b>
Energy sources	1 003 581	1 181 388	1 217 526	159 028	169 659	(10 631)	-6.3%	1 179 846
Water management	710 922	1 060 718	1 125 007	102 097	125 277	(23 180)	-18.5%	1 096 236
Waste water management	1 059 944	2 980 384	3 096 618	272 021	372 963	(100 942)	-27.1%	3 077 575
Waste management	345 826	396 705	425 405	73 782	86 638	(12 855)	-14.8%	411 545
<b>Other</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>10 121</b>	<b>9 306</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>620</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	<b>6 928 907</b>	<b>10 987 689</b>	<b>11 404 749</b>	<b>1 171 349</b>	<b>1 323 391</b>	<b>(152 042)</b>	<b>-11.5%</b>	<b>11 085 150</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>								
National Government	2 079 812	2 660 223	2 660 223	345 243	373 304	(28 061)	-7.5%	2 577 553
Provincial Government	11 071	30 135	30 135	1 416	2 701	(1 285)	-47.6%	30 135
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	85 082	85 801	92 301	16 451	14 582	1 868	12.8%	86 032
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2 175 965</b>	<b>2 776 159</b>	<b>2 782 659</b>	<b>363 109</b>	<b>390 587</b>	<b>(27 478)</b>	<b>-7.0%</b>	<b>2 693 719</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>1 758 326</b>	<b>6 500 000</b>	<b>6 500 000</b>	<b>585 440</b>	<b>657 262</b>	<b>(71 822)</b>	<b>-10.9%</b>	<b>6 368 580</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>2 994 615</b>	<b>1 711 530</b>	<b>2 122 090</b>	<b>222 800</b>	<b>275 541</b>	<b>(52 741)</b>	<b>-19.1%</b>	<b>2 022 851</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>6 928 907</b>	<b>10 987 689</b>	<b>11 404 749</b>	<b>1 171 349</b>	<b>1 323 391</b>	<b>(152 042)</b>	<b>-11.5%</b>	<b>11 085 150</b>

**Financial Position**

The table below reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the City.

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	12 485 867	12 455 162	13 080 366	12 377 873	13 080 366
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	4 163 093	3 177 885	3 177 885	4 692 170	3 177 885
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	3 237 826	3 605 039	3 605 039	3 130 423	3 605 039
Current portion of non-current receivables	612	863	863	612	863
Inventory	483 155	466 401	466 401	497 853	466 401
VAT	526 010	493 226	493 226	14 141	493 226
Other current assets	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>20 896 564</b>	<b>20 198 576</b>	<b>20 823 779</b>	<b>20 713 072</b>	<b>20 823 779</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>					
Investments	5 718 223	4 965 700	4 966 657	5 411 838	4 966 657
Investment property	576 107	574 433	574 433	576 107	574 433
Property, plant and equipment	58 990 743	67 340 917	67 826 751	59 305 890	67 826 751
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources	206	800	984	206	984
Heritage assets	10 268	11 108	11 108	10 268	11 108
Intangible assets	733 844	684 467	676 509	733 844	676 509
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	695	28	28	(181)	28
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>66 030 086</b>	<b>73 577 453</b>	<b>74 056 470</b>	<b>66 037 972</b>	<b>74 056 470</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>86 926 650</b>	<b>93 776 029</b>	<b>94 880 249</b>	<b>86 751 044</b>	<b>94 880 249</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities	1 718 820	2 966 423	2 966 423	1 718 820	2 966 423
Consumer deposits	439 733	549 440	549 440	424 512	549 440
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	7 783 114	7 778 169	8 814 889	3 037 526	8 814 889
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	826 752	610 716	610 716	1 796 703	610 716
Provision	1 709 921	1 811 108	1 811 108	1 704 619	1 811 108
VAT	479 571	414 507	414 507	527 535	414 507
Other current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>12 957 911</b>	<b>14 130 363</b>	<b>15 167 083</b>	<b>9 209 715</b>	<b>15 167 083</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>					
Financial liabilities	5 630 840	9 379 712	9 379 712	5 539 259	9 379 712
Provision	6 613 757	8 423 001	8 423 001	6 613 757	8 423 001
Long term portion of trade payables	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>12 244 597</b>	<b>17 802 712</b>	<b>17 802 712</b>	<b>12 153 016</b>	<b>17 802 712</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>25 202 508</b>	<b>31 933 075</b>	<b>32 969 795</b>	<b>21 362 732</b>	<b>32 969 795</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>61 724 142</b>	<b>61 842 954</b>	<b>61 910 454</b>	<b>65 388 312</b>	<b>61 910 454</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>					
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	56 727 512	57 605 312	57 774 522	60 546 441	57 774 522
Reserves and funds	4 996 630	4 237 642	4 135 932	4 841 871	4 135 932
Other	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>61 724 142</b>	<b>61 842 954</b>	<b>61 910 454</b>	<b>65 388 312</b>	<b>61 910 454</b>



**Cash Flow**

The City's cash flow position and cash/cash equivalent outcome is shown in the table below.

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>								
Property rates	11 245 429	11 774 525	11 774 525	3 186 895	3 109 240	77 654	2.5%	11 774 525
Service charges	24 295 205	27 337 481	27 337 481	6 791 493	7 440 986	(649 493)	-8.7%	27 337 481
Other revenue	3 182 072	4 591 781	4 591 781	1 845 322	1 367 286	478 036	35.0%	4 591 781
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	6 171 454	6 809 560	6 843 383	2 274 850	2 619 915	(345 065)	-13.2%	6 843 383
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 819 160	2 776 159	2 782 659	767 660	544 482	223 177	41.0%	2 782 659
Interest	1 817 833	1 193 514	1 193 514	404 205	285 677	118 528	41.5%	1 193 514
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>								
Suppliers and employees	(41 655 977)	(47 117 237)	(47 133 088)	(13 496 537)	(13 502 318)	(5 780)	0.0%	(47 133 088)
Interest	(767 111)	(737 329)	(737 329)	(157 673)	(157 568)	105	-0.1%	(737 329)
Transfers and Subsidies	–	(371 815)	(389 787)	(12 194)	(108 051)	(95 857)	88.7%	(389 787)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>6 108 065</b>	<b>6 256 640</b>	<b>6 263 140</b>	<b>1 604 020</b>	<b>1 599 650</b>	<b>(4 371)</b>	<b>-0.3%</b>	<b>6 263 140</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	133 778	59 393	59 393	–	–	–	–	59 393
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	5 974	863	863	–	–	–	–	863
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(518 278)	909 552	909 552	–	–	–	–	909 552
<b>Payments</b>								
Capital assets	(6 671 739)	(10 987 689)	(11 404 749)	(1 852 342)	(2 494 662)	(642 321)	25.7%	(11 404 749)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(7 050 265)</b>	<b>(10 017 881)</b>	<b>(10 434 941)</b>	<b>(1 852 342)</b>	<b>(2 494 662)</b>	<b>(642 321)</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>(10 434 941)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>								
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 116 000	6 500 000	6 500 000	–	–	–	–	6 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	30 009	30 009	–	–	–	–	30 009
<b>Payments</b>								
Repayment of borrowing	(1 358 162)	(1 678 161)	(1 678 161)	(129 481)	(129 481)	–	–	(1 678 161)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>757 838</b>	<b>4 851 848</b>	<b>4 851 848</b>	<b>(129 481)</b>	<b>(129 481)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 851 848</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(184 362)</b>	<b>1 090 606</b>	<b>680 046</b>	<b>(377 802)</b>	<b>(1 024 493)</b>			<b>680 046</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	8 295 143	7 455 368	8 110 781	8 110 781	8 110 781			8 110 781
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	8 110 781	8 545 973	8 790 827	7 732 979	7 086 288			8 790 827

## SUPPORTING TABLES

### *Material variance explanations for operating revenue by source and by vote*

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Revenue</u></b>				
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>				
Service charges - Electricity	(187 292)	-3.3%	The variance is due to the unpredictable stages of load-shedding, which makes budgeting difficult. Less severe stages of load-shedding were experienced during the period under review as compared to the same period in the last financial year; period budget provisions are based on historical trends.	Budget provisions will be reviewed in the mid-year budget and performance assessment process.
Service charges - Water	34 229	3.4%	The variance is due to service charges for water sales in the industrial/commercial category being slightly higher than anticipated.	No immediate corrective action required.
Service charges - Waste Water Management	7 566	1.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Service charges - Waste management	(13 526)	-3.8%	Immaterial variance.	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	(11 192)	-7.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Agency services	(9 400)	-13.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Interest	–	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	10 257	14.3%	The variance is mainly due to higher than expected debtor balances relating to water and sanitation, urban waste, and electricity service charges.	No immediate corrective action required.
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	103 955	34.9%	The variance reflects mainly on: 1. Interest Received: Short Term and Call fixed deposits, due to more than originally anticipated interest earned as a result of higher interest rates offered on investments; and 2. Interest Received - Allocation to Donors, due to higher than anticipated interest rates resulting in higher interest earned on unspent conditional funds.	No immediate corrective action required.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>Revenue</b>				
Rental from Fixed Assets	15 264	15.8%	The variance reflects on the following items: 1. Rental of Fixed Assets: Non-Market Related, due to unplanned rent received for saleable units, which have not yet been transferred as a result of delays in the appointment of Professional Service Providers to assist with registration transfers; and 2. Rental Fixed assets: Market related: Other, due to favourable occupation rental, an increase in new leases, and unpredictable billings.	Professional Service Providers have been appointed to assist with registration transfers.
Licence and permits	45	98.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Operational Revenue	52 740	62.7%	The variance is mainly on the following items: 1. Development Contribution/Levy & BICL, where revenue is dependent on property development and is currently higher than planned; 2. Skills Development Levy, where monthly claims are unpredictable and difficult to plan accurately resulting in more than planned revenue received to date; and 3. Collection Charges Recovered, due to an increase in the number of customers handed over for outstanding debt.	No immediate corrective action required.
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>				
Property rates	24 345	0.8%	Immaterial variance.	-
Surcharges and Taxes	1 660	1.8%	Immaterial variance.	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	170 105	54.4%	The variance reflects mainly on the following items: 1. Vehicle Impoundment Fees, and Fines - Traffic Fine Accruals as a result of heightened operational activities and roadblocks; 2. Building Fines, which is attributable to an increase in the identification of problematic buildings; and 3. Traffic Fines, due to increased operational activities, increased roadblocks, enhanced visibility of traffic officials and the execution of more intensive operations.	No immediate corrective action required.
Licence and permits	(8 629)	-45.0%	The variance reflects mainly on the following items: 1. Driver's License, and Leaner Licence application fees, due to fewer than planned applications to date; and 2. Licences or Permits: Road and Transport, due to fewer than anticipated wayleave permits issued for road trenches to date. There has been a noticeable steady decline in requests for wayleaves due to a decrease in demand.	Period budget provisions to be reviewed and amended in the January 2024 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>Revenue</b>				
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	(111 395)	-5.2%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery within the following directorates: 1. Community Services & Health (under), on a) Grants and Subsidies: National (Conditional), due to slower than expected implementation of EPWP work opportunities funded from the national PEP Grant; and b) Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Conditional), as a result of delays in permission to procure from Cape Medical Depot. 2. Safety & Security (under), where the LEAP business plan has not yet been approved resulting in no recoveries against the grant to date. 3. Urban Waste Management (under), where the seasonal programme had a slow start as a result of recruitment challenges. 4. Urban Mobility (over), due to misalignment of the period budget provisions.	Safety & Security: LEAP Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and business plan have been finalised in October 2023.  Review of period budget provisions is in process/ongoing.
Interest	11 999	53.8%	The variance is due to interest on arrear property rates being slightly higher than estimated to date.	Review of period budget provisions is in process/ongoing.
Gains on disposal of Assets	(3 154)	-100.0%	No transactions were processed for the reporting period resulting in misalignment of the period budget and actuals to date.	Review of period budget provisions is in process/ongoing.
Other Gains	(692 095)	-99.9%	The variance is mainly on Water Inventory Gains, due to outstanding accounts from the National Department of Water & Sanitation resulting in delays in the recognition of revenue for water inventory to date.	Transactions will be processed when accounts are received.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Revenue by Vote</u></b>				
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	(38 063)	-18.4%	The variance reflects against transfers and subsidies-operational mainly on the following subcategories: 1. Grants and Subsidies: National (Conditional), due to slower than expected implementation of EPWP work opportunities funded from the national PEP Grant; and 2. Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Conditional), as a result of delays in permission to procure from Cape Medical Depot.	Employment of EPWP (PEP funded) workers to be fast tracked. Implementation will be monitored with budget provision aligned to actual expenditure.  Cash flows to be amended accordingly.
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	4 413	26.1%	The variance is mainly against Skills Development Levy, where monthly claims are unpredictable and therefore difficult to plan accurately.	No immediate corrective action required.
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	7 213	15.3%	The variance is mainly on Rental from Fixed Assets - Market related (other), due to beneficial occupation rental increases in new leases and adhoc billings.	Budget to be reviewed in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Vote 4 - Energy	(175 394)	-3.0%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following categories: 1. Service charges - electricity revenue (under), due to the unpredictable stages of load-shedding, which makes budgeting difficult. Less severe stages of load-shedding were experienced during the period under review as compared to the same period in the last financial year; period budget provisions are based on historical trends. 2. Revenue: Capital: Capital PCDR - National (over), due to higher than anticipated customer demand driven work on the dedicated network to provide capacity for new- and upgraded supplies. 3. Other Revenue (over), on Development Contribution/ Levy & BICL, which is linked to developer requirements and is currently higher than anticipated.	No immediate corrective action required.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Revenue by Vote</u></b>				
Vote 5 - Finance	157 337	3.2%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following categories:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Agency Income - Provincial (under), where agency income for the reporting period is not fully reflecting and the balance only being processed in the next reporting period.</li> <li>2. Interest earned from Current &amp; Non-Current (over), mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Interest Received: Short Term and Call fixed deposits, as a result of higher interest rates offered on investments; and</li> <li>b) Interest Received - Allocation to Donors, due to higher than anticipated interest rates resulting in higher interest earned on unspent conditional funds.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Operational Revenue (over), mainly on Collection Charges Recovered, due to an increase in the number of customers handed over for outstanding debt.</li> <li>4. Property Rates (under), on <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Property Rates, due to the resolution of GV2022 objections (a total of 2001 for the reporting period) as well as some properties not being billed as a result of service-related billing issues;</li> <li>b) Income Forgone: Rates: Old Age Pension, due to fewer than planned applications approved to date. Pensioners are required to reapply for this rebate with the implementation of a new general valuation. GV2022 was implemented on 1 July 2023. The application deadline has been extended to end November 2023 to allow more ratepayers the opportunity to access this rebate; and</li> <li>c) Income Forgone: Council Determined Rebate, due to fewer than initially anticipated property owners qualifying for the rebate.</li> </ol> </li> <li>5. Interest on Arrear Rates (over), due to more than estimated outstanding debtors.</li> </ol>	Income Forgone: Rates: Old Age Pension, and Income Forgone: Council Determined Rebate: To be reviewed in the mid-year budget and performance assessment process.
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	3 712	125.0%	The over-recovery is mainly on Grants and Subsidies: National (Conditional), due to misalignment of the period budget against actuals on the Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant (PPPSG).	Review of period budget provisions is in process/ongoing.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Revenue by Vote</u></b>				
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	41 936	14.6%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following items: 1. Rental of Fixed Assets: Non-Market Related (over), due to unplanned rent received for saleable units, which have not yet been transferred as a result of delays in the appointment of Professional Service Providers to assist with registration transfers. 2. Transfers and Subsidies - Operational (under), mainly on Grants and Subsidies (National), as a result of the slow turnaround time in filling vacancies on the Informal Settlements Project. 3. Transfers and Subsidies - Capital (over), mainly on the Urbanisation: Backyards/Informal Settlements Upgrades as well as the Kanonkop (Atlantis Ext 12) Housing Project, which is progressing ahead of schedule due to good contractor performance.	Rental of Fixed Assets: Non-Market Related: Professional Service Providers have been appointed and saleable units are in the process of being transferred.  Transfers and Subsidies - Grants and Subsidies (National): There are various positions in different stages of the recruitment and selection process.  Review of period budget provisions is in process/ongoing.
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	33	50.1%	The over-recovery reflects largely on Recoveries of Operational Expenditure, which relates to the recovery of legal costs not planned for where court rulings were in favour of the City.	No immediate corrective action required.
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	77 736	17.8%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following items: 1. Fines, penalties and forfeits (over), on a) Vehicle Impoundment Fees, and Fines - Traffic Fine Accruals, as a result of intensified operational activities and roadblocks; b) Building Fines, which is attributable to the identification of more problematic buildings; and c) Traffic Fines, due to increased operational activities, increased roadblocks, enhanced visibility of traffic officials, and the execution of more intensive operations. 2. Transfers & Subsidies (under), where the LEAP business plan has not yet been approved resulting in no recoveries against the grant to date.	Transfers & Subsidies: LEAP Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and business plan have been finalised in October 2023.  Review of period budget provisions is in process/ongoing.
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	6 964	4.6%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	15 090	4.1%	Immaterial variance.	-

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Revenue by Vote</u></b>				
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	(37 205)	-6.0%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following items:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Service charges - Waste Management (under), a combination of over-/under recovery, mainly on <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Refuse Charges (under), where the number of billing corrections is higher than anticipated;</li> <li>b) Indigent Relief: Refuse (over), where the impact of COVID-19 relating to job losses is higher and over a longer period than originally anticipated; and</li> <li>c) Disposal Coupon Fees (under), where disposal of general waste is consumption driven and currently lower than anticipated.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Interest Earned on Arrears - Solid Waste (over), where more outstanding debt has resulted in interest earned being higher than originally anticipated. The impact of COVID-19 relating to job losses is higher and over a longer period than originally anticipated.</li> <li>3. Operational Revenue (under), mainly on Development Contribution/Levy &amp; BICL, as applications for Development Contribution have been lower than anticipated to date.</li> <li>4. Transfers and subsidies – Operational (under), mainly on Grants and Subsidies - National, due to the seasonal programme that has had a slow start as a result of recruitment challenges.</li> <li>5. Gains on Disposal of Assets - Profit on Sale of Assets (under), where the auction of aged/redundant vehicles has not taken place as planned.</li> </ol>	The Directorate will monitor the situation and make adjustments in the January 2024 adjustments budget, where required.
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	(685 143)	-23.4%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery mainly on:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Interest earned from Receivables (over), where interest on outstanding debtors is slightly higher than anticipated.</li> <li>2. Other Gains (under), where outstanding accounts from the National Department of Water &amp; Sanitation is causing a delay in recognition of revenue for water inventory to date.</li> <li>3. Transfers &amp; subsidies - capital monetary (under), where some payment certificates and invoices for work performed are still being vetted for payment.</li> <li>4. Transfers &amp; Subsidies - Operational (over), a combination of over-/under-recovery on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Grants and Subsidies : National (Conditional) (over), where revenue against EPWP projects was recognised earlier than anticipated; and</li> <li>b) Grants and Subsidies : PCDR (Conditional) (under), due to misalignment of the period budget against actual revenue recognised against the projects.</li> </ol> </li> <li>5. Service charges - Water (over), due to service charges for water sales in the industrial/commercial category being slightly higher than anticipated.</li> <li>6. Service charges - Waste Water Management (over), due to service charges for sanitation sales in the industrial/commercial category being slightly higher than anticipated.</li> </ol>	<p>Other Gains: Entries for the inventory system will be processed as soon as the accounts are received from the National Department of Water &amp; Sanitation.</p> <p>Review of period budget provisions is in process/ongoing.</p>



**Material variance explanations for operating expenditure by vote and by type**

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b> Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	(121 786)	-13.3%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on:</p> <p>1. Employee related costs (under), mainly against:</p> <p>a) Salaries and Wages, due to the current vacancies within the Directorate;</p> <p>b) Non-Permanent Staff, due to misalignment of the period budget with the projected spending linked to seasonal beach and pool attendant life savers. The bulk of these seasonal staff will only commence in November 2023; and</p> <p>c) Wages: Mayor's Job Creation Project, where PID sign-off is still underway.</p> <p>2. Inventory Consumed (under), mainly on:</p> <p>a) Pharmaceutical Supplies, due to lower than expected spending as a result of delayed approvals received to process orders during the first quarter of this financial year; and</p> <p>b) G&amp;D Pharmaceutical Supplies and G&amp;D Vaccines, where no purchase orders were raised in the first quarter.</p> <p>3. Contracted Services (under), a combination of over-/ under expenditure, mainly on:</p> <p>a) G&amp;D Laboratory Services – Medical (under), due to outstanding verification of services performed by third parties including the service provider;</p> <p>b) R&amp;M Contracted Services Building Maintenance, R&amp;M Electrical, R&amp;M Maintenance of Equipment, and R&amp;M Gardening Service (under), due to PM orders not placed as planned;</p> <p>c) Recreation, Sport, Tourism &amp; Social Development (over), where the period budget was not correctly linked to the proposed roll-out of the SDECD Ward allocation and departmental development programmes; and</p> <p>d) Security Services: Municipal Facilities, and R&amp;M Clearing &amp; Grass Cutting Services (over), due to misalignment of the YTD budget with the actual expenditure trend.</p> <p>4. Operational costs (under), mainly on G&amp;D Books Periodicals &amp; Subscriptions, due to misalignment of period budget provisions and actual expenditure as purchase orders will only to be placed in November 2023.</p>	<p>The directorate has 544 vacancies in various stages of the recruitment and selection (R&amp;S) process; 509 posts were filled while 79 positions were terminated since the beginning of the financial year.</p> <p>1. Employee related costs</p> <p>a) Salaries and Wages: R&amp;S capacity was increased in a bid to reduce the number of vacancies; the current capacity consist of four permanent staff and three HR Labour Practitioners. Departments have weekly/bi-weekly R&amp;S update meetings to track and ensure movement on the R&amp;S process and to prioritise vacancies nine months and older;</p> <p>b) Non-Permanent Staff: Period budget will be aligned to projected spend and appointment of seasonal staff will be monitored; and</p> <p>c) Wages: Mayor's Job Creation Project: The sign off of PID will be sped-up and finalised, and employment contracts will be sped-up as well.</p> <p>2. Inventory Consumed</p> <p>a) Pharmaceutical Supplies: BAC approval obtained; orders to be placed in October 2023. Department to align budget provision to projected expenditure; and</p> <p>b) G&amp;D Pharmaceutical Supplies and G&amp;D Vaccines: Orders to be placed in the second quarter of the financial year.</p> <p>3 and 4. Budget to be seasonalised in line with actual expenditure and ensure ongoing processing of orders.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Expenditure by Vote</u></b>				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	20 202	2.5%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the impact of internal filling of vacancies.</li> <li>2. Inventory Consumed (over), a combination of over-/ under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Labour to operating recoveries (under), which has been negatively impacted by the Facilities Management Department undergoing a restructuring process whereby all vacancies are being re-evaluated;</li> <li>b) Printing and stationery (over), due to an increase in demand for printing paper; and</li> <li>c) Fuel (over), due to an increase in fuel consumption.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Depreciation and asset impairment (under), due to delays in capital purchases and longer lead times.</li> <li>4. Contracted services (under), a combination of over-/ under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Cleaning cost (under), due to a decrease in demand for services to date;</li> <li>b) Security Services: Municipal Facilities (over), due to an increase in demand for security services at various municipal facilities; and</li> <li>c) R&amp;M Contracted Services Building (under), due to delays in outcomes on the Visual Assessment Programme, which was part of the previous year's project implementation.</li> </ol> </li> <li>5. Operational Costs (under), mainly on Bursaries-Non-employees, due to planned expenditure only being scheduled from October 2023 onwards.</li> </ol>	<p>The directorate has 305 vacancies at various stages of the R&amp;S process; 170 posts were filled while 31 positions were terminated since the beginning of the financial year.</p> <p>Period budget provisions to be reviewed and adjusted for all categories with over-expenditure.</p> <p>Further amendments will be made in respect of security services. A reduction in the number of security guards on the day-time shifts has been implemented in an attempt to reduce costs.</p>
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	(7 036)	-4.9%	Immaterial variance.	The directorate has 58 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 22 positions were filled and 7 terminations processed since the beginning of the financial year.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Expenditure by Vote</u></b>				
Vote 4 - Energy	(391 117)	-9.0%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure mainly on:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the impact of internal filling of vacancies;</li> <li>2. Bulk Purchases (under), due to a change in Eskom billing for main Bulk Purchases accounts that resulted in a reduction in the billing days for the September 2023 account payment. This will be recovered in the billing cycle in October 2023. The impact of load-shedding further contributed to the variance.</li> <li>3. Contracted services (under), mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Advisory Services - Research &amp; Advisory, due to various services in respect of the Mayoral Priority Program still being procured resulting in misalignment of the period budget provisions and actual to date; and</li> <li>b) R&amp;M Electrical, due to the expiration of various electrical R&amp;M contracts. Replacement tenders/contracts are still in the process of being awarded.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>The directorate has 310 vacancies in various stages of the R&amp;S process; 130 positions were filled and 20 terminations processed since the beginning of the financial year.</p> <p>Period budget provisions will be reviewed, where necessary.</p>
Vote 5 - Finance	(54 589)	-5.9%	<p>The variance reflects mainly on:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Employee related costs, due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the internal filling of vacancies.</li> <li>2. Interest – External, due to misalignment of the period budget provisions and actuals to date as a result of the planned take up of the loan in the last quarter of the financial year to fund the capital budget from external funding.</li> <li>3. Operational cost with a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Commission - Revenue Sharing (under), due to less commission paid to third parties than initially planned;</li> <li>b) Software Licences - Upgrade/Protection, and Specialised Information Technology services (over), due to the installation of new QMS systems at Revenue offices, which has resulted in an increase in the amount of annual licensing renewals; and</li> <li>c) Motor Claims (over) and Premiums: Unicity Insurance Program (under), where insurance claims are unpredictable resulting in misalignment of the YTD budget with the actuals to date.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>The directorate has 157 vacancies in various stages of the R&amp;S process; 99 positions were filled; 13 were terminated since the start of the financial year.</p> <p>Interest – External: Interest on loan to be corrected in the January 2024 adjustments budget.</p> <p>Operational cost: Software Licences - Upgrade/Protection and Specialised Information Technology services: Budget to be reviewed in the mid-year budget and performance assessment process.</p> <p>Period budget provisions to be reviewed, where necessary.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>				
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	4 324	4.8%	<p>The variance reflects on the following categories:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Employee related costs, due to misalignment of the period budget provision and actual expenditure to date.</li> <li>2. Contracted Services, mainly on; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Advisory Services, where the Provision of Professional Services to support Transversal Management within the C3PM environment progressed faster than initially anticipated;</li> <li>b) Consultants and Professional Services, mainly on the project funded by the Project Programme Preparation &amp; Support Grant, which progressed faster than anticipated; and</li> <li>c) Event Promoters, due to the communication campaigns progressing faster than planned.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>The directorate has 47 vacancies in various stages of the R&amp;S process; 23 positions were filled while there were zero terminations since the start of the financial year.</p> <p>Period budget provisions to be reviewed to ensure alignment with actual expenditure trends.</p>
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	(25 657)	-7.8%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Employee related costs (under), due to the slow turnaround time associated with the filling of positions as well as staff movement.</li> <li>2. Depreciation (under), due to delays encountered with the completion of capital upgrading projects for Public Housing as well as other capital purchases.</li> <li>3. Contracted Services (under), mainly on; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Advisory Services - Quality control, due to project commencement delays as well as outstanding invoices;</li> <li>b) Consultants and Professional Services: R&amp;M, due to projects commencing later than anticipated; and</li> <li>c) Pest Control, due to a decrease in the demand for fumigation at Council Rental Units (CRUs).</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Operational cost (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle (over), due to the hire of LDVs to assist with collection of rubble for smaller projects within the informal settlement areas;</li> <li>b) Management Fee Paid, due to an outstanding invoice for the Paardevlei and Woodstock Hospital; and</li> <li>c) Subsidy on Homeowners Redemption, due to more than planned cash sales not eligible for the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS) subsidy, resulting in a decrease in the unrealised portion of the Housing Fund.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>The directorate has 88 vacancies in various stages of the R&amp;S process; 74 positions were filled while there were 8 terminations since the start of the financial year.</p> <p>Period budget provisions to be reviewed to ensure alignment with actual expenditure trends.</p> <p>Project managers are following up on outstanding invoices. Invoices for this reporting period to be paid in October 2023.</p> <p>Contracted Services - Pest Control: Fumigation demands are expected to increase in the next quarter as we head towards the summer season. Cash flow re-alignments will be processed.</p> <p>Operational cost: Virement to be processed to ensure sufficient funding is available for operational requirements.</p>

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2024 Q1 (September 2023)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Expenditure by Vote</u></b>				
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	(2 202)	-2.3%	Immaterial variance.	The directorate has 38 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 14 positions were filled while 2 terminations were processed since the start of the financial year.
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	(13 139)	-1.1%	Immaterial variance.	The directorate has 632 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 144 positions were filled while 39 terminations were processed since the start of the financial year.
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	(28 203)	-8.3%	The variance reflects mainly on the following categories: 1. Employee related costs, due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the impact of internal filling of vacancies. 2. Operational Cost, mainly on MIDS/CIDS, where registrations and agreements of newly approved Special Rating Areas are in the process of being finalised.	The directorate has 108 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 33 positions were filled while 5 terminations were processed since the start of the financial year.  Review of period budget provisions in process/ongoing.
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	(19 818)	-2.6%	Immaterial variance.	The directorate has 162 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 64 posts were filled while 3 terminations were processed since the start of the financial year.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Expenditure by Vote</u></b> Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	(96 897)	-12.9%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure against the following categories:</p> <p>1. Employee related costs (under), a combination of over-/ under expenditure, due to:</p> <p>a) Delays in the turnaround time of filling vacancies, and the slow start of the EPWP seasonal programme as a result of recruitment challenges; and</p> <p>b) Non Structured Overtime (over), where Collections staff are currently required to work overtime as a result of outsourced areas being serviced internally.</p> <p>2. Inventory Consumed (under), combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on:</p> <p>a) Cleansing Related Costs (under), where plastic bags were purchased against the incorrect GL account;</p> <p>b) Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil) (under), as a result of lower than planned consumption for the period to date;</p> <p>c) Materials Consumables Tools &amp; Equipment (over), due to plastic bags being purchased incorrectly against this item; and</p> <p>d) R&amp;M Mat General &amp; Consumables (over), due to the continuous efforts to address backlogs in the maintenance programme by making use of additional Labour Broker staff in the workshops.</p> <p>3. Depreciation PPE (under), as a result of the slight delay experienced in the delivery of vehicles.</p> <p>4. Contracted Services (under), combination of over-/ under expenditure, mainly on:</p> <p>a) Advisory Services - Project Management (under), where the Section 33 report is on route to MayCo and Council for approval;</p> <p><i>Continued on next page.</i></p>	<p>The directorate has 312 vacancies in various stages of the R&amp;S process; 153 positions were filled and 12 terminations were processed since the start of the financial year.</p> <p>Period budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted, where necessary.</p> <p>Correcting journals to be processed to fix the misallocation of expenditure.</p> <p>The Directorate will monitor expenditure trends and make the necessary amendments to the budget provisions in the January 2024 adjustments budget, if needed.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b> Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	<i>See previous page.</i>	<i>See previous page.</i>	b) Building Contractors (over), as a result of the construction portion of the Rehabilitation of Vissershok Landfill Site work being completed earlier than anticipated; c) Haulage (under), where waste generated by the City's transfer stations and drop-offs is lower than anticipated resulting in less waste being hauled to Landfill sites; d) Relief Drivers (under), due to delays with the finalisation of the Rapid Response Programmes as a result of PID scope changes; e) R&M Maintenance of Equipment (under), where the award of the panel tenders to repair vehicles occurred later than anticipated resulting in a backlog, which is in the process of being addressed with the use of the awarded panel tenders; f) Administrative and Support Staff (under), where the late finalisation of the Rapid Response Programme, which requires supervision, has resulted in the current under expenditure; and g) Litter Picking and Street Cleaning (under), where the amount of waste being generated by informal settlements additional clean-up campaigns is lower than anticipated to date. 5. Operational Costs (over), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: a) Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle (over), where the recent taxi strike required staff to be transported to and from their workplaces; and b) G&D Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle (under), due to delayed finalisation of the Rapid Response Programme, which requires vehicles to be hired.	<i>See previous page.</i>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Expenditure by Vote</u></b> Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	(790 432)	-35.7%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure against the following categories:</p> <p>1. Employee related costs (under), due to:</p> <p>a) Turnaround time of filling vacancies and the impact of internal filling of vacancies; and</p> <p>b) Non Structured Overtime (over), as a result of emergency overtime worked by staff attending to burst pipes, overflows and various breakdowns at plants and pump stations. In addition, delays in the finalisation of a shift system agreement with labour unions for Bulk Water have resulted in overtime payments.</p> <p>2. Inventory Consumed (under), a combination of over-/ under expenditure, mainly on:</p> <p>a) Fuel (over), as a result of a technical error experienced when re-allocating diesel expenditure relating to generators to the affected branches;</p> <p>b) Inventory consumed: Bulk and Reticulation Water (under), due to outstanding accounts from the National Department of Water &amp; Sanitation; and</p> <p>c) R&amp;M Materials General &amp; Consumables (over), where more bulk materials were utilised by internal maintenance teams to attend to breakdowns and emergencies on the water and sewer networks.</p> <p>3. Contracted Services (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on:</p> <p>a) Sludge Removal (under), as a result of the misalignment of period budget provision with the anticipated implementation plan for sludge removal;</p> <p>b) R&amp;M Contracted Services Building (under), as a result of maintenance work not finalised as planned as well as outstanding invoices with supporting documentation for work completed in the reporting period;</p> <p>c) R&amp;M Maintenance of Equipment (over), due to a number of emergency equipment repairs and major services required at some wastewater plants, and maintenance work at pump stations identified in the conditional assessments; and</p> <p>d) Sewerage Services (under), as a result of delays in the implementation of the Faecal Sludge Management System due to finalisation of the contract price adjustments, and September 2023 invoices that are being reviewed before processing.</p> <p>4. Operational Cost (over), mainly on electricity where a portion of the electricity consumption for June 2023 was billed and paid in the current financial year.</p> <p>5. Other Losses (under), due to outstanding accounts from the National Department of Water &amp; Sanitation.</p>	<p>The directorate has 750 vacancies at various stages of the R&amp;S process, 305 posts were filled while 44 terminations were processed since the beginning of the financial year.</p> <p>Operational Cost: Journals to be processed to move expenditure relating to the 2022/23 financial year to the Prior Year Expenses and Refunds Paid cost element.</p> <p>Other Losses: Entries for the inventory system will be processed as soon as the accounts are received from the National Department of Water &amp; Sanitation.</p> <p>Actuals to be updated in period 4 where invoices are outstanding or being reviewed.</p> <p>Period budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted, where necessary.</p>

Table continues on next page.



Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Expenditure By Type</u></b>				
Employee related costs	(264 892)	-6.3%	The variance is mainly due to: 1. The turnaround time in filling vacancies; 2. The internal filling of vacancies; and 3. Slower than planned start of EPWP projects.	The City had 3511 vacancies as at 30 September 2023; 2264 positions were filled (653 internal, 266 external, 199 rehire, 1146 EPWP) with 358 terminations processed since the start of the financial year.  The filling of vacancies is ongoing and seasonal staff are appointed as and when required.
Remuneration of councillors	64	0.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	(326 337)	-9.2%	Period budget provisions are based on historical trends. Less severe stages of load-shedding were experienced during the period under review in comparison to the same period in the last financial year.	No immediate corrective action required.
Inventory consumed	(684 701)	-68.0%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following items: 1. Pharmaceutical Supplies (under), where approvals to process orders were delayed in the first quarter of the financial year resulting in under spending. 2. G&D Pharmaceutical Supplies and G&D Vaccines (under), where no purchase orders were raised to date. 3. Inventory consumed: Bulk and Reticulation Water (under), due to outstanding accounts from the National Department of Water & Sanitation. 4. R&M Material General & Consumables (over), as a result of: a) More bulk materials utilised by internal maintenance teams to attend to breakdowns and emergencies on the water and sewer networks; and b) Utilisation of additional Labour Broker staff in workshops in an effort to address the backlog in the maintenance programme.	G&D Pharmaceutical Supplies and G&D Vaccines: Orders are to be placed in the second quarter of the financial year.  Review of period budget provisions is in process/ongoing.
Debt impairment	(187 865)	-32.4%	The variance reflects on Bad Debts Written off, and Transferred to Provision for Bad Debts and is as a result of higher than planned irrecoverable debt written off on Property Rates, Electricity and Water & Sanitation.	No immediate corrective action required.
Depreciation and amortisation	(11 290)	-1.3%	Immaterial variance.	-

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Expenditure By Type</u></b>				
Interest	(30 971)	-13.6%	The variance is due to misalignment of the period budget provision and actuals to date as a result of the planned take up of the loan in the last quarter of the financial year to fund the capital budget from external funding.	Period budget provision to be corrected in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Contracted services	(99 082)	-7.2%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. R&amp;M Contracted Services Building (under), due to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) PM orders not placed as planned;</li> <li>b) Revision of all departmental implementation plans taking longer than anticipated;</li> <li>c) Maintenance work not finalised as planned; and</li> <li>d) Outstanding invoices with supporting documentation for work completed in the reporting period.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. R&amp;M Electrical (under), due to the expiration of various electrical R&amp;M contracts.</li> <li>3. Sewerage Services (under), as a result of a delay in the implementation of the Faecal Sludge Management System due to finalisation of the contract price adjustments, and September 2023 invoices still being reviewed before processing.</li> <li>4. Relief Drivers (under), due to delays experienced in finalisation of the Rapid Response Programme as a result of PID scope changes.</li> <li>5. Haulage (under), where waste generated by transfer stations and drop-offs is lower than anticipated resulting in less waste being hauled to landfill sites.</li> <li>6. G&amp;D Transportation Service People (over), where incorrect periodic budget provisions for the Station Management Project were captured during the budget process.</li> <li>7. Sludge Removal (under), as a result of misalignment of the period budget provision with the anticipated implementation plan for sludge removal.</li> <li>8. Administrative and Support Staff (under), where the late finalisation of the Rapid Response Programme, which requires supervision, has resulted in the current under expenditure.</li> <li>9. Litter Picking and Street Cleaning (under), where the amount of waste being generated by informal settlements additional clean-up campaigns is lower than anticipated to date.</li> <li>10. Security Services: Municipal Facilities (over), due to an increase in demand for security services at various municipal facilities.</li> </ol>	<p>Outstanding invoices to be processed on receipt thereof.</p> <p>Invoices being reviewed will be processed in October 2023.</p> <p>R&amp;M Electrical: Replacement tenders/ contracts are in the process of being awarded.</p> <p>G&amp;D Transportation Service People: Cash flow to be aligned with project budget.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Expenditure By Type</u></b>				
Transfers and subsidies	(3 330)	-4.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	187 553	499.1%	The variance is as a result of higher than planned irrecoverable debt written off on Property Rates, Electricity, and Water & Sanitation.	No immediate corrective action required.
Operational costs	(30 696)	-3.8%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following elements: 1. Commission - Revenue Sharing (under), due to less commission paid to third parties than initially planned. 2. Motor Claims (over) and Premiums: Unicity Insurance Program (under), where insurance claims are unpredictable resulting in misalignment of the period budget with the actuals to date. 3. G&D Books Periodicals & Subscriptions (under), due to the misalignment of period budget provisions and actual expenditure as purchase orders will only to be placed in November 2023. 4. Subsidy on Homeowners Redemption (under), due to more than planned cash sales not eligible for the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS) subsidy, resulting in a decrease in the unrealised portion of the Housing Fund. 5. MIDS/CIDS (under), where registrations and agreements of newly approved Special Rating Areas are in the process of being finalised. 6. G&D Insurance: Non GIF (over), where the budget for the MyCiTi Bus Insurance was incorrectly loaded on Transportation Services - People during the budget process.	Review of period budget provisions is in process/ongoing.  Virements to be processed where so identified.  G&D Insurance: Non GIF: Virements to be processed to correct budget misalignments.
Losses on Disposal of Assets	110	104.4%	More than anticipated assets scrapped to date.	No immediate corrective action required.
Other Losses	(81 146)	-99.0%	The variance is mainly on Water Inventory Consumed Losses and is due to outstanding accounts from the National Department of Water & Sanitation causing a delay with the determination of estimated water inventory losses to date.	Transactions will be processed when accounts are received.

**Material variance explanations for capital expenditure by vote**

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>Capital Expenditure by Vote</b>				
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	(638)	-2.2%	Immaterial variance	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	(1 449)	-2.2%	Immaterial variance	-
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	(1 225)	-36.2%	The negative variance reflects on the Construction: Trading Structures - Gatesville Project, which was initially delayed due to the land reservation application that has subsequently been resolved.	Orders have been placed for professional services to complete the detail designs work and other associated services.
Vote 4 - Energy	(8 821)	-5.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 5 - Finance	1 411	10.0%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	(1 877)	-37.4%	The negative variance is mainly due to outstanding invoices on the following projects/programmes: 1. Contract Management System Integration; and 2. Integration and Enhancement.	Project manager is following up on the outstanding invoices.  Cash flows will be amended in the January 2024 adjustments budget.  There are on-going engagements with project managers to ensure all orders are placed timeously, projects are implemented within the prescribed timeframes, and that corrective action is taken when challenges occur to ensure maximum spend.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Capital Expenditure by Vote</u></b>				
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	32 219	36.9%	The positive variance reflects mainly on the following projects, which are ahead of schedule due to good contractor performance: 1. Kanonkop Housing Project Phase 2 (2502); 2. Informal Settlements Upgrade: Enhanced Basic Services; and 3. Atlantis GAP Sites Housing Project.	Cash flow to be amended in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	(138)	-72.9%	The negative variance reflects on Furniture: Additional FY24, where some items were received. Further orders could not be placed due to the unavailability of tender 132G/2022/23.	Project managers to ensure all orders are placed timeously, projects are implemented within the prescribed timeframes, and that corrective action is taken when challenges occur to ensure maximum spend.
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	4 028	15.8%	The positive variance is mainly as a result of the Vehicles - Traffic: Additional programme, where items were delivered earlier than anticipated due to stock availability.	Procurement is accelerated as most tenders are in place.
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	(16 613)	-32.7%	The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects: 1. Seaforth Beach Precinct Upgrade, and Green Point Park EE Garden, due to contractor capacity constraints. 2. Table View Beachfront, Fisherman's Lane, and Upgrade Khayelitsha Training Centre, due to outstanding invoices for work completed in September 2023. 3. Fencing: Wolfgat Nature Reserve, where delivery and installation is pending for orders placed.	1. Extension of time has been awarded to the contractor in order for the project to be completed within contract. 2. Project managers are monitoring contractors and following up on outstanding invoices. 3. Cash flow to be amended in the January 2024 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Capital Expenditure by Vote</u></b>				
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	(33 443)	-14.2%	The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects: 1. Reconstruction of Delft Main Road, where safety issues on site have resulted in the contractors moving off-site and indicating that they are no longer willing to work in the area. 2. IRT Ph2A: Trunk-E1-M9 Heinz - Duinefontein Railway Project, due to an outstanding invoice. 3. Road Rehabilitation: Bishop Lavis, where the project suffered delays due to gangster intimidation and threats resulting in the contractor moving off site. 4. Dualling: Main Road 27 to Altena Road project, which is delayed due to the late appointment of a professional service provider as well as the delayed construction date start.	1. Enquiries are currently underway to ascertain whether an alternative contractor is willing to work in this area. Unspent funds will be reprioritised within the Directorate as and when required. 2. Project manager is following up. 3. The contractor is back on site and will try to accelerate the work, however, this is dependent on the security situation on site. Engagements with the Safety & Security War Room are ongoing. 4. Expected underspend will be reprioritised to other priority projects as and when the need arises.
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	(23 840)	-18.8%	The negative variance reflects mainly on the following project/programme: 1. Coastal Park: Design and Develop (MRF) Project, due to an outstanding invoice for September 2023 as well as shipping challenges that delayed delivery of the generators linked to the programme; and 2. Replacement of Vehicles, where performance enhancements on the refuse truck chassis have resulted in a hold up at the factory, which has had a knock-on effect on processes downstream.	The project manager is following up with the service provider. Furthermore, the procurement of the standby generator on tender 107Q/2020/21 was delayed due to shipping issues (receiving attention), which resulted in a lower invoice amount than originally anticipated.
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	(101 657)	-19.9%	The year-to-date variance is predominantly due to invoices that were received late in the month and are still in the process of being vetted prior to submission for payment, time delays due to inaccurate Eskom wayleaves, unforeseen geotechnical conditions, and the unavailability of materials. The impact is mainly on the following projects: 1. Athlone WWTW - Capacity Extension - phase 1; 2. Bellville WWTW Extension; 3. Bulk Reticulation Sewers in Milnerton Rehabilitation; and 4. Cape Flats Aquifer Recharge.	Project managers are following up on invoices for work performed. The Directorate will maintain the improvements previously made relating to the focused management approach on capital programme implementation, and enhanced contract and tender management. Closer engagement with CPPPM and the office of the CFO will continue.

**Material variance explanations for cash flow**

Description R thousands	YTD Variance R Thousands	YTD variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Property rates	77 654	2.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Service charges	(649 493)	-8.7%	Lower than anticipated service charges received to date.	No corrective action required.
Other revenue	478 036	35.0%	Higher than expected other revenue were received to date.	No corrective action required.
Government - operating	(345 065)	-13.2%	Grants received are lower than anticipated. Moreover, the system is unable to distinguish between operating- and capital grants at the time of receipt.	To be corrected in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Government - capital	223 177	41.0%	Grants received are higher than anticipated. Moreover, the system is unable to distinguish between operating- and capital grants at the time of receipt.	To be corrected in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Interest	118 528	41.5%	Interest received is higher than anticipated due to higher interest rates offered on investment than initially anticipated.	No corrective action required.
Dividends	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>				
Suppliers and employees	(5 780)	0.0%	Immaterial variance.	-
Finance charges	105	-0.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Transfers and Grants	(95 857)	88.7%	Seasonalisation was incorrect at the time of budget compilation. Moreover, the system is unable to accurately allocate the actual cash payments relating to transfers and grants.	To be corrected in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(4 371)</b>	<b>-0.3%</b>		
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>				
Capital assets	(642 321)	25.7%	Capital payments were lower than originally anticipated. Moreover, it is difficult to accurately differentiate between operating- and capital-related spending at the time of reporting.	No corrective action required.
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(642 321)</b>	<b>25.7%</b>		
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Short term loans	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>				
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Material variance explanations for corporate performance for Quarter 1 of 2024**

Description of Indicator	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
9.B Biodiversity priority areas remaining (hectares)  Target: 85 000 Actual: 81 418.64	(3581.36)	Losses since the 2009 baseline of 85 000 hectares are due to development in Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA) and the loss of Driftsands Nature Reserve.	The targets have been adjusted for the 2024/25 financial year.
12.B Passenger journeys travelled on MyCiTi buses (number)  Target: 4 700 000 Actual: 4 390 341	(309 659)	Certain routes needed to be cancelled, short-turned or deviated due to the threat to passenger- and staff safety during the mini-bus/taxi strike that took place from 3 to 10 August 2023.	No action required at this stage.
12.A Passengers transported for each scheduled kilometer travelled by MyCiTi buses (ratio)  Target: 1.15 Actual: 0.97	(0.18)	Certain routes needed to be cancelled, short-turned or deviated due to the threat to passenger- and staff safety during the mini-bus/taxi strike that took place from 3 to 10 August 2023.  At the time of setting the target, it was anticipated that the MyCiTi bus service would become more operationally effective, including obtaining organic growth in passenger journeys (in particular on the N2 Express service). This, however, did not fully materialise.	The department is continuing to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the MyCiTi bus service.  The target will be reviewed and adjusted, if necessary, to be realistic and aligned with the current state and dynamics of the service.
16.E Cash/cost coverage ratio (excluding unspent conditional grants) (NKPI)  Target: 1.65:1 Actual: 1.15:1	(0.5)	This performance indicator is compensated by the positive results on indicator 16G (debt to operating revenue). These two key performance indicators are interrelated to ensure a cost-effectiveness strategy at all times.  The actual target achieved is within the National Treasury's risk parameter of 1.5.	No remedial action required.

Table continues on next page.



Description of Indicator	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1. A Building plans (<500m2) approved within 30 days (%)  Target: 96% Actual: 80.4%	-15.6%	The variance is the result of system enhancements done (system migration from DAMS1 to DAMS2) during February/March 2023. The new system resulted in some residual data migration challenges that also affected the reporting of the data.	Enterprise resource planning (ERP) and Development Management are addressing residual data migration issues.
1. B Building plans (>500m2) approved within 60 days (%)  Target: 96% Actual: 88.1%	-7.9%	The variance is the result of system enhancements done (system migration from DAMS1 to DAMS2) during February/March 2023. The new system resulted in some residual data migration challenges that also affected the reporting of the data.	ERP and Development Management are addressing residual data migration issues.

The full quarterly performance report is attached as Annexure B to the report.

Material variance explanations for capital expenditure by vote (Indicator 16.D capital spend) is reflected in Annexure C.

**Performance indicators**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure	4.1%	4.4%	4.4%	2.9%	4.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	37.0%	79.2%	75.4%	72.4%	75.9%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	25.9%	33.5%	35.2%	18.5%	35.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	112.7%	221.3%	226.8%	114.4%	226.8%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.6	1.4	1.4	2.2	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.3	0.9
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.7%	11.6%	11.6%	52.6%	11.5%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.7%	99.0%	0.0%	99.9%	99.0%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>						
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	28.2%	31.4%	31.4%	26.6%	30.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	9.4%	9.4%	9.3%	5.9%	9.3%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	7.5%	7.6%	7.6%	1.3%	1.9%

**Aged Creditors**

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	377	181	–	0	2	–	–	143	703	339
Auditor General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>339</b>

**Aged Debtors**

Description	Budget Year 2023/24											
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands												
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	419 079	83 629	70 523	50 831	61 339	43 385	286 353	1 537 833	2 552 971	1 979 741	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 154 261	71 555	39 728	24 962	27 701	7 540	187 940	390 755	1 904 442	638 898	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	880 018	104 056	92 883	57 323	75 880	53 455	263 472	940 683	2 467 769	1 390 812	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	209 269	38 774	27 400	23 477	30 839	18 499	117 066	588 185	1 053 510	778 066	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	117 031	22 597	21 329	16 294	17 130	12 707	77 894	425 475	710 457	549 500	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	73 210	14 525	36	13 316	12 457	22 950	97 017	720 421	953 934	866 162	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	83 704	36 718	33 913	34 759	32 827	32 627	167 517	334 627	756 693	602 358	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	(298 472)	(141 434)	(21 858)	1 782	(3 876)	(7 613)	(41 462)	(223 812)	(736 744)	(274 981)	–	–
Total By Income Source	2 638 100	230 421	263 955	222 744	254 296	183 550	1 155 798	4 714 168	9 663 031	6 530 556	–	–
2022/23 - totals only	2 511 606	18 811	153 254	227 166	149 314	203 575	1 123 032	4 077 831	8 464 589	5 780 917	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	(99 924)	(80 855)	16 701	23 570	11 103	7 575	25 325	(21 972)	(118 478)	45 600	–	–
Commercial	1 437 583	85 482	66 996	46 734	56 999	29 047	201 974	408 124	2 332 939	742 878	–	–
Households	1 209 565	213 742	173 388	139 268	163 190	137 182	786 659	3 916 530	6 739 524	5 142 829	–	–
Other	90 875	12 052	6 870	13 171	23 005	9 747	141 840	411 486	709 046	599 249	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2 638 100	230 421	263 955	222 744	254 296	183 550	1 155 798	4 714 168	9 663 031	6 530 556	–	–

**Investment portfolio**

The investment portfolio analysis includes information on the institution where funds are invested, period of investment, type of investment and accrued interest for the month.

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Interest Rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening Balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
ABSA Bank	50	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/06	50 000	347	–	–	50 347
ABSA Bank	49	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/06	35 000	243	–	–	35 243
ABSA Bank	49	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/06	40 000	278	–	–	40 278
ABSA Bank	53	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/13	50 000	347	–	–	50 347
ABSA Bank	52	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/13	25 000	174	–	–	25 174
ABSA Bank	51	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/13	75 000	521	–	–	75 521
ABSA Bank	50	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/13	35 000	243	–	–	35 243
ABSA Bank	42	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/13	25 000	174	–	–	25 174
ABSA Bank	42	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/13	15 000	104	–	–	15 104
ABSA Bank	23	Fixed	8.35%	2023/10/06	30 000	124	–	–	30 124
ABSA Bank	36	Fixed	8.40%	2023/10/20	25 000	98	–	–	25 098
ABSA Bank	42	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/27	230 000	852	–	–	230 852
ABSA Bank	39	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/27	60 000	181	–	–	60 181
ABSA Bank	38	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/27	35 000	97	–	–	35 097
ABSA Bank	30	Fixed	8.40%	2023/10/20	25 000	63	–	–	25 063
ABSA Bank	36	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/27	80 000	185	–	–	80 185
ABSA Bank	24	Fixed	7.35%	2023/10/20	75 000	76	–	–	75 076
ABSA Bank	29	Fixed	8.40%	2023/10/27	40 000	28	–	–	40 028
ABSA Bank	28	Fixed	8.40%	2023/10/27	10 000	5	–	–	10 005
ABSA Bank	28	Fixed	8.40%	2023/10/27	15 000	7	–	–	15 007
Firststrand	50	Fixed	8.65%	2023/10/06	50 000	355	–	–	50 355
Firststrand	49	Fixed	8.64%	2023/10/06	35 000	249	–	–	35 249
Firststrand	49	Fixed	8.64%	2023/10/06	40 000	284	–	–	40 284
Firststrand	53	Fixed	8.65%	2023/10/13	55 000	391	–	–	55 391
Firststrand	52	Fixed	8.65%	2023/10/13	30 000	213	–	–	30 213
Firststrand	51	Fixed	8.64%	2023/10/13	65 000	462	–	–	65 462
Firststrand	50	Fixed	8.64%	2023/10/13	35 000	249	–	–	35 249
Firststrand	42	Fixed	8.62%	2023/10/13	20 000	142	–	–	20 142
Firststrand	42	Fixed	8.62%	2023/10/13	40 000	283	–	–	40 283
Firststrand	42	Fixed	8.62%	2023/10/13	20 000	142	–	–	20 142
Firststrand	23	Fixed	8.58%	2023/10/06	30 000	127	–	–	30 127
Firststrand	36	Fixed	8.60%	2023/10/20	25 000	100	–	–	25 100
Firststrand	42	Fixed	8.60%	2023/10/27	235 000	886	–	–	235 886
Firststrand	39	Fixed	8.60%	2023/10/27	55 000	168	–	–	55 168
Firststrand	38	Fixed	8.60%	2023/10/27	35 000	99	–	–	35 099
Firststrand	30	Fixed	8.60%	2023/10/20	25 000	65	–	–	25 065
Firststrand	36	Fixed	8.60%	2023/10/27	60 000	141	–	–	60 141
Firststrand	24	Fixed	8.58%	2023/10/20	70 000	82	–	–	70 082
Firststrand	30	Fixed	8.59%	2023/10/27	60 000	56	–	–	60 056
Firststrand	30	Fixed	8.59%	2023/10/27	35 000	33	–	–	35 033
Firststrand	29	Fixed	8.59%	2023/10/27	30 000	21	–	–	30 021
Firststrand	28	Fixed	8.59%	2023/10/27	70 000	33	–	–	70 033
Firststrand	28	Fixed	8.59%	2023/10/27	15 000	7	–	–	15 007
Investec Bank	50	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/06	20 000	140	–	–	20 140
Investec Bank	49	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/06	20 000	140	–	–	20 140

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2024 Q1 (September 2023)

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Interest Rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening Balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands	Yrs/Months								
Investec Bank	53	Fixed	8.30%	2023/10/13	20 000	136	–	–	20 136
Investec Bank	52	Fixed	8.30%	2023/10/13	10 000	68	–	–	10 068
Investec Bank	51	Fixed	8.27%	2023/10/13	25 000	170	–	–	25 170
Investec Bank	50	Fixed	8.25%	2023/10/13	15 000	102	–	–	15 102
Investec Bank	23	Fixed	8.15%	2023/10/06	10 000	40	–	–	10 040
Investec Bank	36	Fixed	8.43%	2023/10/20	15 000	59	–	–	15 059
Investec Bank	42	Fixed	8.35%	2023/10/27	20 000	73	–	–	20 073
Investec Bank	39	Fixed	8.43%	2023/10/27	30 000	90	–	–	30 090
Investec Bank	38	Fixed	8.43%	2023/10/27	10 000	28	–	–	10 028
Investec Bank	30	Fixed	8.43%	2023/10/20	15 000	38	–	–	15 038
Investec Bank	35	Fixed	8.43%	2023/10/27	80 000	166	–	–	80 166
Investec Bank	24	Fixed	8.15%	2023/10/20	30 000	33	–	–	30 033
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	165	1	–	–	166
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	62 100	500	–	–	62 600
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	715	6	–	–	721
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	590	5	–	–	595
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	13 900	112	–	–	14 012
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	290	2	–	–	292
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	1 479	12	–	–	1 491
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	28 000	226	–	–	28 226
Nedbank	301	Fixed	9.05%	2024/06/28	38 596	287	–	–	38 883
Nedbank	50	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/06	45 000	314	–	–	45 314
Nedbank	49	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/06	40 000	279	–	–	40 279
Nedbank	49	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/06	15 000	105	–	–	15 105
Nedbank	53	Fixed	7.50%	2023/10/13	55 000	339	–	–	55 339
Nedbank	52	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/13	30 000	210	–	–	30 210
Nedbank	51	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/13	60 000	419	–	–	60 419
Nedbank	50	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/13	30 000	210	–	–	30 210
Nedbank	23	Fixed	8.15%	2023/10/06	30 000	121	–	–	30 121
Nedbank	36	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/20	20 000	79	–	–	20 079
Nedbank	42	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/27	220 000	820	–	–	220 820
Nedbank	39	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/27	50 000	151	–	–	50 151
Nedbank	38	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/27	40 000	112	–	–	40 112
Nedbank	30	Fixed	8.50%	2023/10/20	20 000	51	–	–	20 051
Nedbank	29	Fixed	8.45%	2023/10/27	45 000	31	–	–	45 031
Nedbank	28	Fixed	8.35%	2023/10/27	10 000	5	–	–	10 005
Standard Bank	50	Fixed	8.61%	2023/10/06	55 000	389	–	–	55 389
Standard Bank	49	Fixed	8.61%	2023/10/06	40 000	283	–	–	40 283
Standard Bank	49	Fixed	8.61%	2023/10/06	25 000	177	–	–	25 177
Standard Bank	53	Fixed	8.61%	2023/10/13	60 000	425	–	–	60 425
Standard Bank	52	Fixed	8.60%	2023/10/13	30 000	212	–	–	30 212
Standard Bank	51	Fixed	8.60%	2023/10/13	70 000	495	–	–	70 495
Standard Bank	50	Fixed	8.58%	2023/10/13	40 000	282	–	–	40 282
Standard Bank	42	Fixed	8.56%	2023/10/13	25 000	176	–	–	25 176
Standard Bank	42	Fixed	8.56%	2023/10/13	25 000	176	–	–	25 176
Standard Bank	42	Fixed	8.56%	2023/10/13	15 000	106	–	–	15 106
Standard Bank	23	Fixed	8.47%	2023/10/06	35 000	146	–	–	35 146
Standard Bank	36	Fixed	8.56%	2023/10/20	30 000	120	–	–	30 120
Standard Bank	42	Fixed	8.60%	2023/10/27	260 000	980	–	–	260 980
Standard Bank	39	Fixed	8.58%	2023/10/27	60 000	183	–	–	60 183
Standard Bank	38	Fixed	8.58%	2023/10/27	35 000	99	–	–	35 099
Standard Bank	30	Fixed	8.55%	2023/10/20	30 000	77	–	–	30 077
Standard Bank	36	Fixed	8.55%	2023/10/27	85 000	199	–	–	85 199
Standard Bank	24	Fixed	8.48%	2023/10/20	65 000	76	–	–	65 076
Standard Bank	29	Fixed	8.57%	2023/10/27	45 000	32	–	–	45 032

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2024 Q1 (September 2023)

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Interest Rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening Balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands	Yrs/Months								
Standard Bank	28	Fixed	8.55%	2023/10/27	35 000	16	–	–	35 016
Standard Bank	28	Fixed	8.55%	2023/10/27	60 000	28	–	–	60 028
Standard Bank	28	Fixed	8.55%	2023/10/27	15 000	7	–	–	15 007
ABSA Bank	-	Call deposit	8.25%	-	467 530	3 170	–	–	470 700
Firststrand Bank	-	Call deposit	8.10%	-	256 262	1 698	(1 262)	–	256 698
Investec Bank	-	Call deposit	8.10%	-	317 459	2 097	(2 459)	–	317 097
Nedbank	-	Call deposit	8.10%	-	266 578	1 764	(1 578)	–	266 764
Standard Bank	-	Call deposit	8.25%	-	337 068	2 272	(2 068)	–	337 272
Nedbank current account	-	Current account	8.05%	-	220 993	1 290	–	138 918	361 201
Fund Managers	-	-	-	-	8 029 763	55 579	–	–	8 085 342
Liberty, RMB and Nedbank sinking fund	-	-	-	-	2 848 074	20 473	–	–	2 868 547
Cash in transit	-	-	-	-	3 924	–	–	33 975	37 899
CTICC	-	-	-	-	271 435	–	–	–	271 435
COID	-	-	-	-	51 953	(52)	–	–	51 901
Shares in Atlantis Special Economic Zone Company SOC Ltd	-	-	-	-	56 500	–	–	–	56 500
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>					<b>17 553 373</b>		<b>(7 366)</b>	<b>172 893</b>	<b>17 826 288</b>

**Transfers and grants expenditure**

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>								
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>4 525 239</b>	<b>5 167 276</b>	<b>5 167 276</b>	<b>166 175</b>	<b>160 801</b>	<b>5 374</b>	<b>-76.4%</b>	<b>5 167 276</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	3 656 394	4 066 769	4 066 769	—	—	—	—	4 066 769
Finance Management grant	1 000	1 000	1 000	377	250	127	50.8%	1 000
Fire Disasters Housing Project	4 988	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Urban Settlements Development Grant	19 280	187 686	187 686	13 059	6 632	6 427	96.9%	187 686
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	897	900	900	—	108	(108)	-100.0%	900
Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism	220	220	220	—	3	(3)	-100.0%	220
Expanded Public Works Programme	42 406	62 588	62 588	26 010	21 487	4 523	21.1%	62 588
Infrastructure Skills Development	10 446	8 400	8 400	2 791	2 500	291	11.6%	8 400
Public Transport Network Grant	441 557	444 885	444 885	86 655	85 669	986	1.2%	444 885
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	24 037	95 950	95 950	1 671	7 200	(5 529)	-76.8%	95 950
National Skills Fund	21 072	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Programme And Project Preparation Support Grant	65 164	68 877	68 877	6 713	5 259	1 454	27.7%	68 877
Public Employment Program (NT PEP)	226 019	230 000	230 000	28 898	31 692	(2 794)	-8.8%	230 000
Regional Land Claims Commissioner	11 759	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>1 391 813</b>	<b>1 418 260</b>	<b>1 452 083</b>	<b>95 138</b>	<b>221 684</b>	<b>(126 546)</b>	<b>-57.1%</b>	<b>1 418 260</b>
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Library Services	54 628	53 826	53 826	10 859	12 219	(1 360)	-11.1%	53 826
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Library Services: Transfer funding to enable City of Cape Town to procure periodicals and newspapers	5 338	5 658	5 658	4 733	5 254	(521)	-9.9%	5 658
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Others	396	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Library Support	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant	291 154	326 437	360 260	34 389	43 405	(9 016)	-20.8%	326 437
Health - TB	31 237	31 363	31 363	4 913	4 913	—	—	31 363
Health - ARV	273 519	313 473	313 473	33 917	53 096	(19 180)	-36.1%	313 473
Health - Nutrition	6 437	5 909	5 909	1 335	1 476	(141)	-9.5%	5 909
Health - Vaccines	99 058	100 911	100 911	—	10 091	(10 091)	-100.0%	100 911
Comprehensive Health	201 585	204 129	204 129	—	—	—	—	204 129
LEAP	370 724	326 438	326 438	—	81 332	(81 332)	-100.0%	326 438
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	10 015	23 132	23 132	—	2 388	(2 388)	-100.0%	23 132
Community Safety - Law Enforcement Auxiliary Services	4 159	16 966	16 966	2 027	4 609	(2 583)	-56.0%	16 966
Community Development Workers	1 744	1 018	1 018	65	—	65	100.0%	1 018
Public Employment Program (Provincial PEP)	3 285	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Schools Resource Officers	2 752	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal accreditation and capacity building grant	10 000	7 500	7 500	2 469	2 470	(2)	-0.1%	7 500
Human Settlements -Informal Settlements	1 234	1 500	1 500	431	431	—	—	1 500
K9 Unit	998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Title Deeds Restoration	23 529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>50 355</b>	<b>224 024</b>	<b>224 024</b>	<b>28 259</b>	<b>31 390</b>	<b>(3 131)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>224 024</b>
CMTF	5 590	5 920	5 920	72	33	39	—	5 920
CID	7 642	31 190	31 190	708	1 922	(1 214)	—	31 190
KFW- Technical Assistance (GDB)	—	2 000	2 000	—	—	—	—	2 000
National Treasury - Interest	37 082	184 902	184 902	27 477	29 429	(1 952)	—	184 902
The Cape Academy for MST	41	13	13	2	6	(4)	—	13
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>5 967 408</b>	<b>6 809 560</b>	<b>6 843 383</b>	<b>289 572</b>	<b>413 875</b>	<b>(124 303)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 809 560</b>

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2024 Q1 (September 2023)

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>								
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>2 080 054</b>	<b>2 660 223</b>	<b>2 660 223</b>	<b>345 243</b>	<b>373 304</b>	<b>(28 061)</b>	<b>-7.5%</b>	<b>2 577 553</b>
Minerals and Energy: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	8 097	8 100	8 100	–	1 700	(1 700)	-100.0%	8 100
National Treasury: Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	473 208	477 260	477 260	64 149	53 588	10 561	19.7%	477 260
National Treasury: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	1 051	600	600	–	–	–	-	600
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	26 391	20 890	20 890	2 537	2 415	122	5.1%	20 890
National Treasury: Public Transport Network: Budget Facility for Infrastructure Grant	330 986	874 000	874 000	114 770	122 746	(7 977)	-6.5%	838 636
National Treasury: Urban Settlements Development Grant	793 081	820 414	820 414	110 947	144 784	(33 837)	-23.4%	795 970
Transport: Public Transport Network Grant	446 999	458 960	458 960	52 840	48 071	4 769	9.9%	436 097
Contributed Assets	242	–	–	–	–	–	-	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>17 708</b>	<b>30 135</b>	<b>30 135</b>	<b>1 416</b>	<b>2 701</b>	<b>(1 285)</b>	<b>-47.6%</b>	<b>30 135</b>
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	–	1 000	1 000	557	600	(43)	-7.2%	1 000
Community Safety: Law Enforcement Advancement Plan	4 187	23 562	23 562	–	–	–	-	23 562
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services: Metro Library Grant	5 664	5 573	5 573	859	2 101	(1 242)	-59.1%	5 573
MLTF Transport Safety and Compliance	1 220	–	–	–	–	–	-	–
Contributed Assets	6 637	–	–	–	–	–	-	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>99 837</b>	<b>85 801</b>	<b>92 301</b>	<b>16 451</b>	<b>14 582</b>	<b>1 868</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>86 032</b>
Other: Other	99 837	85 801	92 301	16 451	14 582	1 868	12.8%	86 032
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>2 197 600</b>	<b>2 776 159</b>	<b>2 782 659</b>	<b>363 109</b>	<b>390 587</b>	<b>(27 478)</b>	<b>-7.0%</b>	<b>2 693 719</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>8 165 007</b>	<b>9 585 719</b>	<b>9 626 042</b>	<b>652 681</b>	<b>804 462</b>	<b>(151 781)</b>	<b>-18.87%</b>	<b>9 503 279</b>



**Expenditure on councillor and board members' allowances and employee benefits*****Councillor and staff benefits***

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	154 156	167 339	167 339	45 016	44 971	45	0.1%	167 339
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 137	3 276	3 276	841	841	–	–	3 276
Motor Vehicle Allowance	229	727	727	60	41	20	47.9%	727
Cellphone Allowance	9 373	10 732	10 732	2 400	2 401	(1)	0.0%	10 732
Other benefits and allowances	9 169	8 828	8 828	2 462	2 462	–	–	8 828
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>176 064</b>	<b>190 901</b>	<b>190 901</b>	<b>50 780</b>	<b>50 716</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>190 901</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>8.4%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>					<b>8.4%</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	34 484	35 990	36 459	8 419	8 989	(569)	-6.3%	36 459
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 624	2 655	2 626	686	664	23	3.4%	2 626
Medical Aid Contributions	209	233	233	49	233	(184)	-79.1%	233
Motor Vehicle Allowance	574	599	599	127	599	(472)	-78.7%	599
Cellphone Allowance	389	376	382	90	382	(292)	-76.5%	382
Other benefits and allowances	150	164	164	32	164	(132)	-80.6%	164
Payments in lieu of leave	927	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>39 356</b>	<b>40 017</b>	<b>40 463</b>	<b>9 403</b>	<b>11 030</b>	<b>(1 627)</b>	<b>-14.7%</b>	<b>40 463</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2.8%</b>					<b>2.8%</b>
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 918 142	12 923 932	12 930 597	2 692 363	2 903 859	(211 496)	-7.3%	12 707 926
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 674 343	2 078 199	2 076 088	446 004	510 202	(64 199)	-12.6%	2 075 256
Medical Aid Contributions	993 347	1 046 758	1 046 525	260 137	265 922	(5 785)	-2.2%	1 046 525
Overtime	1 198 787	922 996	923 649	223 283	191 911	31 371	16.3%	923 607
Motor Vehicle Allowance	233 425	243 584	243 005	60 984	60 886	98	0.2%	243 057
Cellphone Allowance	36 897	44 421	44 184	10 268	11 201	(934)	-8.3%	44 071
Housing Allowances	62 919	66 439	66 439	16 666	16 687	(22)	-0.1%	66 439
Other benefits and allowances	410 502	445 845	446 284	111 461	115 530	(4 069)	-3.5%	446 476
Payments in lieu of leave	135 656	117 729	117 687	16 294	22 231	(5 937)	-26.7%	117 729
Long service awards	89 484	129 334	129 156	24 005	30 766	(6 761)	-22.0%	129 334
Post-retirement benefit obligations	(540 321)	332 774	332 774	84 298	83 193	1 105	1.3%	332 774
Entertainment	–	–	374	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance	8 807	770	1 558	2 631	1 204	1 427	118.6%	1 040
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>15 221 988</b>	<b>18 352 781</b>	<b>18 358 320</b>	<b>3 948 393</b>	<b>4 213 594</b>	<b>(265 201)</b>	<b>-6.3%</b>	<b>18 134 235</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>20.6%</b>	<b>20.6%</b>					<b>19.1%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>15 437 408</b>	<b>18 583 699</b>	<b>18 589 683</b>	<b>4 008 576</b>	<b>4 275 340</b>	<b>(266 764)</b>	<b>-6.2%</b>	<b>18 365 598</b>

The table below reflects the percentage variance for councilor and staff benefits, reasons for material deviations and the remedial action thereof.

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>				
Basic Salaries and Wages	45	0.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	20	47.9%	Immaterial variance.	-
Cellphone Allowance	(1)	0.0%	Immaterial variance.	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>				
Basic Salaries and Wages	(569)	-6.3%	Immaterial variance.	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	23	3.4%	Immaterial variance.	-
Medical Aid Contributions	(184)	-79.1%	The variance is mainly due to the Senior Management vacancy within the Water & Sanitation directorate.	The recruitment and selection (R&S) process is currently underway. The interviews have been concluded. Budget re-alignments will be done in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Motor Vehicle Allowance	(472)	-78.7%	The variance is mainly due to the Senior Management vacancy within the Water & Sanitation directorate.	The R&S process is currently underway. The interviews have been concluded. Budget re-alignments will be done in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Cellphone Allowance	(292)	-76.5%	The variance is mainly due to the Senior Management vacancy within the Water & Sanitation directorate.	The R&S process is currently underway. The interviews have been concluded. Budget re-alignments will be done in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Other benefits and allowances	(132)	-80.6%	The variance is mainly due to the Senior Management vacancy within the Water & Sanitation directorate.	The R&S process is currently underway. The interviews have been concluded. Budget re-alignments will be done in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>				
Basic Salaries and Wages	(211 496)	-7.3%	The variance is mainly due to: 1. The turnaround time in filling vacancies; 2. The internal filling of vacancies; and 3. Slower than planned implementation of job creation projects.	The City had 3511 vacancies as at 30 September 2023; 1176 positions were filled (245 internal, 96 external, 69 rehire, 766 EPWP), with 125 terminations processed since the start of the financial year. Filling of vacancies is on-going and seasonal staff are appointed as and when required.  The appointment of EPWP (Job Creation) workers through the roll-out of programmes as per approved Project Identification Documents (PID) is a continuous process.
Pension and UIF Contributions	(64 199)	-12.6%	The variance is mainly due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the internal filling of vacancies.	Filling of vacancies is on-going.
Medical Aid Contributions	(5 785)	-2.2%	Immaterial variance.	-

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2024 Q1 (September 2023)

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Overtime	31 371	16.3%	The variance reflects mainly on the following directorates: 1. Water & Sanitation, as a result of emergency overtime by staff attending to burst pipes, overflows and various breakdowns at plants and pump stations. Additionally, there have been delays in the finalisation of a shift system agreement with labour unions for Bulk Water resulting in overtime being worked. 2. Urban Waste Management, where staff within the Collections section are currently required to work overtime as a result of outsourced areas being serviced internally. 3. Safety & Security, as a result of heightened operational demands stemming from more fire incidents than originally anticipated and the taxi strike in August 2023.	Overtime is paid one month in arrears. Expenditure against the category will be monitored and reviewed in the mid-year budget and performance assessment process.
Motor Vehicle Allowance	98	0.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Cellphone Allowance	(934)	-8.3%	Immaterial variance.	-
Housing Allowances	(22)	-0.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Other benefits and allowances	(4 069)	-3.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Payments in lieu of leave	(5 937)	-26.7%	Payments are linked to resignation/retirement of employees, which is difficult to plan accurately on a monthly basis. Payments further include encashment of leave days opted to by qualifying employees qualifying for long service awards.	The periodic budget provision will be reviewed and adjusted in line with actual trends.
Long service awards	(6 761)	-22.0%	Payments are dependent on when qualifying employees exercise their option to convert leave days to cash, which is difficult to plan.	The periodic budget provision will be reviewed and adjusted in line with actual trends.
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1 105	1.3%	Immaterial variance.	-
Acting and post related allowance	1 427	118.6%	The variance is mainly due to vacancies where officials have been placed in acting capacity.	The periodic budget provision will be reviewed and adjusted in line with actual trends. Virements will be processed to re-allocate the slippages relating to those particular vacancies to the acting and post related allowances GL.

**Monthly actual and targets for cash flow*****Actual and revised targets for cash receipts and cash flows***

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Budget	Nov Budget	Dec Budget	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	929 468	983 957	1 273 470	1 069 253	1 001 509	1 025 347	981 114	980 373	1 020 137	973 733	829 105	707 060	11 774 525	12 493 664	13 468 293
Service charges - Electricity revenue	1 376 577	1 890 647	1 800 785	1 793 685	1 642 457	1 648 988	1 577 036	1 532 985	1 808 767	1 307 396	1 357 304	1 884 179	19 620 806	22 981 998	26 429 296
Service charges - Water revenue	304 421	331 161	307 018	363 639	351 196	345 318	341 305	407 226	425 090	358 593	305 827	377 828	4 218 623	4 584 981	5 011 068
Service charges - Waste Water Management	159 198	165 553	167 739	194 900	188 973	182 522	181 572	195 980	229 075	183 638	164 246	199 050	2 212 445	2 406 255	2 616 081
Service charges - Waste Mangement	94 217	101 052	93 125	115 511	116 327	116 772	102 217	112 937	111 921	105 291	88 328	127 910	1 285 607	1 384 965	1 486 271
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 445	25 068	21 874	25 936	31 053	29 137	29 244	25 706	26 988	24 804	19 441	65 991	342 687	353 466	365 837
Interest earned - external investments	131 350	132 969	139 887	101 978	100 015	99 244	105 997	95 361	106 954	110 101	88 064	(18 406)	1 193 514	1 035 487	880 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	17 340	18 523	31 283	29 869	28 945	27 089	23 384	23 762	24 668	19 110	18 841	28 861	291 676	293 950	296 377
Licences and permits	16 187	30 398	31 099	8 291	8 140	7 835	5 720	6 320	5 337	5 554	3 342	(51 383)	76 840	80 221	83 831
Agency services	-	-	-	30 774	30 212	29 080	21 232	23 458	19 807	20 613	12 404	97 618	285 197	299 365	314 254
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2 074 874	91 273	108 703	261 127	205 949	1 370 852	457 791	259 802	1 395 551	164 530	10 474	442 458	6 843 383	6 958 864	7 410 322
Other revenue	227 155	1 315 897	93 052	99 438	125 570	924 763	59 078	100 224	919 763	85 520	62 558	(417 636)	3 595 382	3 760 189	3 934 715
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>5 348 232</b>	<b>5 086 496</b>	<b>4 068 036</b>	<b>4 094 403</b>	<b>3 830 344</b>	<b>5 806 947</b>	<b>3 885 691</b>	<b>3 764 133</b>	<b>6 094 057</b>	<b>3 358 882</b>	<b>2 959 934</b>	<b>3 443 529</b>	<b>51 740 685</b>	<b>56 633 406</b>	<b>62 296 559</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	430 353	337 307	-	27 602	789 202	6 547	6 587	920 094	333 425	7 820	7 820	(84 096)	2 782 659	3 540 641	4 405 366
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 393	59 393	61 953	64 684
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500 000	6 500 000	9 000 000	12 300 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 009	30 009	29 215	29 395
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	863	863	14	14
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	909 552	909 552	1 859 336	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>5 778 585</b>	<b>5 423 803</b>	<b>4 068 036</b>	<b>4 122 006</b>	<b>4 619 546</b>	<b>5 813 494</b>	<b>3 892 278</b>	<b>4 684 227</b>	<b>6 427 482</b>	<b>3 366 702</b>	<b>2 967 754</b>	<b>10 859 249</b>	<b>62 023 161</b>	<b>71 124 566</b>	<b>79 096 018</b>

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2024 Q1 (September 2023)

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Budget	Nov Budget	Dec Budget	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b><u>Cash Payments by Type</u></b>															
Employee related costs	1 416 707	1 403 870	1 414 293	1 528 687	2 252 226	1 577 045	1 528 676	1 548 432	1 502 364	1 564 434	1 250 962	1 280 615	18 268 311	19 255 034	20 436 247
Remuneration of councillors	13 459	13 447	21 380	15 980	15 559	15 750	15 941	18 344	16 366	16 359	13 215	15 100	190 901	199 491	208 468
Interest	22 945	42	134 686	–	146 847	69 690	20 340	–	132 151	–	141 044	69 585	737 329	1 259 772	1 921 449
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1 514 579	1 698 729	1 480 073	1 193 185	1 062 842	1 222 512	972 468	1 027 007	981 018	1 042 716	789 889	1 114 082	14 099 100	16 926 356	19 743 055
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	807 627	790 356	944 265	576 582	639 365	811 677	891 902	501 154	3 367 154	9 330 083	9 502 740	9 787 717
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	11 994	200	–	32 242	31 552	37 696	23 018	25 524	32 403	35 606	20 007	139 546	389 787	340 171	375 439
Transfers and subsidies - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	2 247 223	851 287	1 421 491	455 253	445 517	532 274	325 014	360 404	457 536	502 758	282 496	(2 636 559)	5 244 694	5 454 023	5 720 305
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>5 226 906</b>	<b>3 967 575</b>	<b>4 471 923</b>	<b>4 032 973</b>	<b>4 744 899</b>	<b>4 399 232</b>	<b>3 462 038</b>	<b>3 619 076</b>	<b>3 933 515</b>	<b>4 053 776</b>	<b>2 998 768</b>	<b>3 349 523</b>	<b>48 260 204</b>	<b>52 937 587</b>	<b>58 192 680</b>
<b><u>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</u></b>															
Capital assets	915 583	448 462	488 297	759 368	880 199	1 135 613	560 777	651 099	1 002 743	1 103 343	1 068 027	2 391 239	11 404 749	13 986 676	18 137 540
Repayment of borrowing	50 000	–	79 481	–	109 600	–	50 000	–	79 481	–	109 600	1 200 000	1 678 161	2 911 495	1 511 495
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>6 192 488</b>	<b>4 416 037</b>	<b>5 039 701</b>	<b>4 792 341</b>	<b>5 734 698</b>	<b>5 534 845</b>	<b>4 072 815</b>	<b>4 270 175</b>	<b>5 015 739</b>	<b>5 157 119</b>	<b>4 176 395</b>	<b>6 940 762</b>	<b>61 343 115</b>	<b>69 835 758</b>	<b>77 841 715</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(413 903)</b>	<b>1 007 767</b>	<b>(971 665)</b>	<b>(670 335)</b>	<b>(1 115 152)</b>	<b>278 649</b>	<b>(180 537)</b>	<b>414 052</b>	<b>1 411 743</b>	<b>(1 790 417)</b>	<b>(1 208 641)</b>	<b>3 918 487</b>	<b>680 046</b>	<b>1 288 808</b>	<b>1 254 303</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	8 110 781	7 696 877	8 704 644	7 732 979	7 062 644	5 947 492	6 226 141	6 045 603	6 459 655	7 871 398	6 080 981	4 872 340	8 110 781	8 790 827	10 079 635
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	7 696 877	8 704 644	7 732 979	7 062 644	5 947 492	6 226 141	6 045 603	6 459 655	7 871 398	6 080 981	4 872 340	8 790 827	8 790 827	10 079 635	11 333 937

**Capital expenditure trend**

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>								
July	49 895	202 073	210 831	169 877	210 831	40 954	19.4%	1.5%
August	303 438	464 148	477 473	662 655	688 304	25 650	3.7%	6.0%
September	452 528	595 512	635 086	1 171 349	1 323 391	152 042	11.5%	10.7%
October	357 387	760 864	751 500	-	2 074 890	-	-	-
November	456 826	885 108	884 083	-	2 958 973	-	-	-
December	545 121	725 418	733 839	-	3 692 812	-	-	-
January	272 863	560 629	571 303	-	4 264 115	-	-	-
February	460 927	1 046 301	1 088 770	-	5 352 885	-	-	-
March	661 457	1 317 090	1 283 038	-	6 635 923	-	-	-
April	558 553	1 286 274	1 308 795	-	7 944 717	-	-	-
May	775 611	1 232 139	1 325 100	-	9 269 817	-	-	-
June	2 034 301	1 912 134	2 134 932	-	11 404 749	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>6 928 907</b>	<b>10 987 689</b>	<b>11 404 749</b>					

**Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>2 446 815</b>	<b>3 227 596</b>	<b>3 283 577</b>	<b>427 655</b>	<b>452 463</b>	<b>(24 808)</b>	<b>-5.5%</b>	<b>3 200 217</b>
Roads Infrastructure	828 905	1 333 155	1 283 925	160 641	168 883	(8 242)	-4.9%	1 234 383
Roads	815 349	1 328 151	1 272 738	158 048	165 821	(7 774)	-4.7%	1 222 365
Road Structures	13 556	5 005	11 187	2 593	3 062	(469)	-15.3%	12 018
Storm water Infrastructure	194 695	138 071	139 513	26 269	18 082	8 187	45.3%	137 963
Drainage Collection	194 695	138 071	139 513	26 269	18 082	8 187	45.3%	137 963
Electrical Infrastructure	323 243	281 975	308 141	59 802	54 330	5 472	10.1%	306 341
HV Substations	294 380	257 875	281 541	47 626	46 420	1 206	2.6%	279 741
LV Networks	28 863	24 100	26 600	12 175	7 910	4 265	53.9%	26 600
Water Supply Infrastructure	457 644	741 488	819 644	77 983	85 297	(7 314)	-8.6%	790 824
Reservoirs	275 084	346 852	260 815	22 889	29 635	(6 747)	-22.8%	247 344
Pump Stations	4 415	26 800	28 088	1 016	2 923	(1 908)	-65.3%	27 960
Water Treatment Works	4 995	125 100	266 416	20 885	21 154	(269)	-1.3%	251 416
Bulk Mains	18 189	91 050	114 800	8 602	11 495	(2 893)	-25.2%	114 800
Distribution	154 961	151 687	149 524	24 592	20 090	4 502	22.4%	149 304
Sanitation Infrastructure	289 233	306 085	280 687	31 925	35 157	(3 232)	-9.2%	280 357
Reticulation	152 358	149 530	149 530	16 304	13 922	2 382	17.1%	149 530
Waste Water Treatment Works	136 875	156 555	131 157	15 621	21 235	(5 614)	-26.4%	130 827
Solid Waste Infrastructure	236 232	325 099	339 340	59 138	78 132	(18 993)	-24.3%	339 123
Landfill Sites	236 232	325 099	339 340	59 138	78 132	(18 993)	-24.3%	339 123
Coastal Infrastructure	27 829	10 160	12 210	3 730	4 405	(675)	-15.3%	12 210
Promenades	27 829	10 160	12 210	3 730	4 405	(675)	-15.3%	12 210
Information and Communication Infrastructure	89 035	91 563	100 117	8 167	8 177	(10)	-0.1%	99 017
Data Centres	43 143	57 775	61 223	5 909	4 353	1 557	35.8%	60 123
Core Layers	43 889	33 788	38 894	2 258	3 824	(1 566)	-41.0%	38 894
Distribution Layers	2 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>222 279</b>	<b>193 616</b>	<b>233 367</b>	<b>44 884</b>	<b>38 952</b>	<b>5 932</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>239 428</b>
Community Facilities	222 214	193 586	233 337	44 884	38 952	5 932	15.2%	239 398
Centres	–	59	7 108	–	–	–	–	2 248
Clinics/Care Centres	428	8 250	8 250	221	–	221	100.0%	8 230
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	4 000	4 000	–	–	–	–	4 000
Libraries	11 972	11 705	11 705	3 031	4 345	(1 314)	-30.2%	11 705
Public Open Space	3 279	5 185	5 582	1 725	139	1 587	1141.9%	4 795
Nature Reserves	8 376	25 654	26 849	566	1 017	(451)	-44.3%	26 849
Public Ablution Facilities	–	1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	198 160	137 234	168 343	39 340	33 451	5 889	17.6%	180 072
Sport and Recreation Facilities	65	30	30	–	–	–	–	30
Outdoor Facilities	65	30	30	–	–	–	–	30
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>86 282</b>	<b>181 578</b>	<b>181 584</b>	<b>2 525</b>	<b>10 065</b>	<b>(7 539)</b>	<b>-74.9%</b>	<b>149 974</b>
Operational Buildings	77 905	176 578	177 584	377	9 067	(8 691)	-95.8%	145 974
Municipal Offices	76 363	115 863	116 783	377	4 900	(4 523)	-92.3%	117 301
Workshops	1 543	60 715	60 801	–	4 167	(4 167)	-100.0%	28 673
Housing	8 376	5 000	4 000	2 149	998	1 151	115.4%	4 000
Social Housing	8 376	5 000	4 000	2 149	998	1 151	115.4%	4 000
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>59 468</b>	<b>161 316</b>	<b>163 458</b>	<b>6 632</b>	<b>17 426</b>	<b>(10 794)</b>	<b>-61.9%</b>	<b>144 259</b>
Licences and Rights	59 468	161 316	163 458	6 632	17 426	(10 794)	-61.9%	144 259
Water Rights	–	150	150	–	–	–	–	400
Computer Software and Applications	59 468	161 166	163 308	6 632	17 426	(10 794)	-61.9%	143 859
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>143 567</b>	<b>147 705</b>	<b>152 423</b>	<b>14 135</b>	<b>17 098</b>	<b>(2 963)</b>	<b>-17.3%</b>	<b>150 539</b>
Computer Equipment	143 567	147 705	152 423	14 135	17 098	(2 963)	-17.3%	150 539
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>27 048</b>	<b>36 391</b>	<b>40 757</b>	<b>1 130</b>	<b>2 746</b>	<b>(1 616)</b>	<b>-58.85%</b>	<b>40 756</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	27 048	36 391	40 757	1 130	2 746	(1 616)	-58.8%	40 756
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>142 018</b>	<b>316 679</b>	<b>317 853</b>	<b>18 225</b>	<b>11 974</b>	<b>6 251</b>	<b>52.2%</b>	<b>326 634</b>
Machinery and Equipment	142 018	316 679	317 853	18 225	11 974	6 251	52.2%	326 634
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>205 644</b>	<b>313 052</b>	<b>309 818</b>	<b>27 684</b>	<b>6 870</b>	<b>20 814</b>	<b>302.9%</b>	<b>307 618</b>
Transport Assets	205 644	313 052	309 818	27 684	6 870	20 814	302.9%	307 618
<b>Land</b>	<b>35 500</b>	<b>165 193</b>	<b>162 076</b>	<b>6 950</b>	<b>1 523</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>356.4%</b>	<b>147 176</b>
Land	35 500	165 193	162 076	6 950	1 523	5 427	356.4%	147 176
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>3 368 622</b>	<b>4 743 126</b>	<b>4 844 912</b>	<b>549 820</b>	<b>559 116</b>	<b>(9 297)</b>	<b>-1.7%</b>	<b>4 706 601</b>

**Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 213 094</b>	<b>1 975 713</b>	<b>2 040 757</b>	<b>204 580</b>	<b>274 047</b>	<b>(69 466)</b>	<b>-25.3%</b>	<b>1 940 078</b>
Roads Infrastructure	62 406	258 531	274 741	5 057	22 355	(17 298)	-77.4%	172 364
Roads	61 183	255 531	271 741	5 057	22 355	(17 298)	-77.4%	169 364
Road Structures	1 223	3 000	3 000	–	–	–	–	3 000
Storm water Infrastructure	12 523	32 634	32 634	1 335	4 049	(2 714)	-67.0%	32 634
Drainage Collection	12 523	32 634	32 634	1 335	4 049	(2 714)	-67.0%	32 634
Electrical Infrastructure	390 997	516 396	509 193	75 403	87 209	(11 806)	-13.5%	511 893
HV Substations	131 488	161 626	109 568	1 963	20 608	(18 646)	-90.5%	109 519
MV Substations	13 957	67 000	52 405	1 321	4	1 317	35017.2%	52 405
MV Networks	172 842	196 800	196 800	43 203	36 833	6 370	17.3%	199 548
LV Networks	72 710	90 970	150 420	28 916	29 763	(847)	-2.8%	150 420
Water Supply Infrastructure	264 305	248 407	262 314	27 716	38 000	(10 284)	-27.1%	262 314
Bulk Mains	48 136	80 000	80 425	1 568	5 000	(3 432)	-68.6%	80 425
Distribution	216 169	168 407	181 889	26 147	33 000	(6 853)	-20.8%	181 889
Sanitation Infrastructure	454 570	895 947	937 100	94 531	121 754	(27 223)	-22.4%	937 100
Pump Station	103 670	74 896	46 320	2 661	611	2 050	335.6%	46 320
Reticulation	329 986	721 833	720 805	87 443	108 938	(21 495)	-19.7%	720 805
Waste Water Treatment Works	20 914	53 218	112 214	4 427	12 205	(7 778)	-63.7%	112 214
Outfall Sewers	–	46 000	57 761	–	–	–	–	57 761
Information and Communication Infrastructure	28 293	23 797	24 775	539	680	(141)	-20.7%	23 775
Data Centres	26 681	23 797	24 775	539	680	(141)	-20.7%	23 775
Core Layers	1 612	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>40 190</b>	<b>24 954</b>	<b>29 976</b>	<b>2 822</b>	<b>3 164</b>	<b>(342)</b>	<b>-10.8%</b>	<b>28 682</b>
Community Facilities	40 190	19 954	24 976	2 822	3 164	(342)	-10.8%	23 682
Halls	10 859	–	1 327	–	664	(664)	-100.0%	1 327
Clinics/Care Centres	(1 533)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	178	210	407	–	–	–	–	407
Markets	24 564	15 000	18 497	2 527	1 700	827	48.7%	18 497
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	6 122	4 744	4 744	295	800	(505)	-63.1%	3 450
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000
Outdoor Facilities	–	5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>600</b>
Monuments	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	750	600	–	–	–	–	600
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>31 938</b>	<b>10 488</b>	<b>10 816</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>(72)</b>	<b>-72.1%</b>	<b>5 316</b>
Operational Buildings	12 451	10 488	10 816	28	100	(72)	-72.1%	5 316
Municipal Offices	8 369	10 088	10 416	28	100	(72)	-72.1%	4 916
Laboratories	2 317	400	400	–	–	–	–	400
Depots	1 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	19 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	19 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>9 077</b>	<b>10 300</b>	<b>10 313</b>	<b>2 841</b>	<b>7 350</b>	<b>(4 509)</b>	<b>-61.3%</b>	<b>10 313</b>
Licences and Rights	9 077	10 300	10 313	2 841	7 350	(4 509)	-61.3%	10 313
Computer Software and Applications	9 077	10 300	10 313	2 841	7 350	(4 509)	-61.3%	10 313
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>83 522</b>	<b>117 039</b>	<b>133 499</b>	<b>32 932</b>	<b>39 655</b>	<b>(6 723)</b>	<b>-17.0%</b>	<b>127 679</b>
Computer Equipment	83 522	117 039	133 499	32 932	39 655	(6 723)	-17.0%	127 679
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>6 655</b>	<b>42 977</b>	<b>45 775</b>	<b>1 044</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>35 640</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 655	42 977	45 775	1 044	868	176	20.3%	35 640
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>76 046</b>	<b>135 814</b>	<b>141 428</b>	<b>10 772</b>	<b>13 078</b>	<b>(2 306)</b>	<b>-17.6%</b>	<b>121 781</b>
Machinery and Equipment	76 046	135 814	141 428	10 772	13 078	(2 306)	-17.6%	121 781
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>515 187</b>	<b>533 487</b>	<b>545 370</b>	<b>71 287</b>	<b>46 680</b>	<b>24 606</b>	<b>52.7%</b>	<b>545 370</b>
Transport Assets	515 187	533 487	545 370	71 287	46 680	24 606	52.7%	545 370
<b>Living resources</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>(800)</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>800</b>
Mature	–	800	800	–	800	(800)	-100.0%	800
Policing and Protection	–	800	800	–	800	(800)	-100.0%	800
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1 975 799</b>	<b>2 852 321</b>	<b>2 959 333</b>	<b>326 306</b>	<b>385 741</b>	<b>(59 436)</b>	<b>-15.4%</b>	<b>2 816 258</b>



**Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 005 725</b>	<b>2 478 172</b>	<b>2 538 976</b>	<b>227 084</b>	<b>304 901</b>	<b>(77 817)</b>	<b>-25.5%</b>	<b>2 493 654</b>
Roads Infrastructure	144 888	182 672	194 522	20 404	23 264	(2 860)	-12.3%	167 735
Roads	130 225	177 742	189 538	19 504	23 129	(3 625)	-15.7%	162 751
Road Structures	9 810	30	30	–	–	–	–	30
Road Furniture	4 853	4 900	4 954	900	135	765	566.6%	4 954
Storm water Infrastructure	66 874	194 280	200 192	12 102	28 764	(16 663)	-57.9%	201 170
Drainage Collection	66 874	194 280	200 192	12 102	28 764	(16 663)	-57.9%	201 170
Electrical Infrastructure	159 045	196 555	188 569	13 390	12 677	713	5.6%	188 569
HV Substations	159 045	196 555	188 569	13 390	12 677	713	5.6%	188 569
Water Supply Infrastructure	16 948	15 763	13 500	6 553	1 650	4 903	297.2%	13 500
Reservoirs	3 000	4 000	2 000	994	–	994	100.0%	2 000
Distribution	13 948	11 763	11 500	5 559	1 650	3 909	236.9%	11 500
Sanitation Infrastructure	458 689	1 699 285	1 767 628	159 761	214 885	(55 124)	-25.7%	1 748 115
Pump Station	4 251	44 611	45 486	1 803	870	933	107.3%	17 163
Reticulation	4 948	12 663	8 250	672	218	454	208.1%	8 250
Waste Water Treatment Works	449 490	1 642 012	1 713 892	157 286	213 797	(56 511)	-26.4%	1 722 702
Solid Waste Infrastructure	54 335	166	2 387	54	1 250	(1 196)	-95.7%	2 387
Landfill Sites	54 335	166	2 387	54	1 250	(1 196)	-95.7%	2 387
Coastal Infrastructure	50 281	133 095	128 466	9 349	17 401	(8 052)	-46.3%	128 466
Promenades	50 281	133 095	128 466	9 349	17 401	(8 052)	-46.3%	128 466
Information and Communication Infrastructure	54 665	56 355	43 713	5 471	5 010	462	9.2%	43 713
Data Centres	2 880	21 300	16 934	969	1 287	(318)	-24.7%	16 934
Core Layers	51 785	35 055	26 779	4 503	3 723	780	21.0%	26 779
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>172 040</b>	<b>445 657</b>	<b>484 702</b>	<b>20 668</b>	<b>25 695</b>	<b>(5 027)</b>	<b>-19.6%</b>	<b>471 153</b>
Community Facilities	127 574	224 028	248 549	17 065	17 026	39	0.2%	235 000
Halls	3 668	60	761	319	–	319	100.0%	761
Centres	3 331	12 420	13 281	–	1 630	(1 630)	-100.0%	13 281
Clinics/Care Centres	35 613	28 800	32 419	1 002	1 024	(22)	-2.1%	32 419
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	7 000	7 000	–	300	(300)	-100.0%	7 000
Museums	236	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	2 045	15 723	16 023	167	969	(802)	-82.8%	16 023
Cemeteries/Crematoria	5 077	31 689	38 415	8 002	1 097	6 905	629.7%	38 415
Public Open Space	35 197	73 551	83 043	2 823	5 351	(2 528)	-47.3%	78 695
Nature Reserves	7 713	3 852	4 130	494	570	(76)	-13.3%	4 130
Public Ablution Facilities	2 472	1 500	2 044	–	170	(170)	-100.0%	2 044
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	32 184	49 434	51 434	4 258	5 915	(1 657)	-28.0%	42 233
Sport and Recreation Facilities	44 466	221 629	236 153	3 603	8 669	(5 066)	-58.4%	236 153
Indoor Facilities	19 910	56 275	61 116	2 910	1 822	1 088	59.7%	61 116
Outdoor Facilities	24 556	165 354	175 037	693	6 847	(6 154)	-89.9%	175 037
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>341 460</b>	<b>427 289</b>	<b>529 658</b>	<b>39 062</b>	<b>41 166</b>	<b>(2 104)</b>	<b>-5.1%</b>	<b>550 315</b>
Operational Buildings	278 775	340 708	449 255	38 278	35 243	3 035	8.6%	469 912
Municipal Offices	190 127	245 947	313 676	22 194	26 283	(4 088)	-15.6%	334 117
Workshops	88 648	85 689	91 469	15 829	7 274	8 555	117.6%	91 686
Training Centres	–	9 072	44 109	254	1 686	(1 432)	-84.9%	44 109
Housing	62 686	86 581	80 403	785	5 923	(5 139)	-86.8%	80 403
Social Housing	62 686	86 581	80 403	785	5 923	(5 139)	-86.8%	80 403
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>40 211</b>	<b>36 014</b>	<b>40 444</b>	<b>6 221</b>	<b>6 380</b>	<b>(158)</b>	<b>-2.5%</b>	<b>40 444</b>
Licences and Rights	40 211	36 014	40 444	6 221	6 380	(158)	-2.5%	40 444
Computer Software and Applications	40 211	36 014	40 444	6 221	6 380	(158)	-2.5%	40 444
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>12 605</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>2 315</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>252.2%</b>	<b>2 315</b>
Computer Equipment	12 605	700	2 315	261	74	187	252.2%	2 315
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>74.2%</b>	<b>1 100</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	307	1 100	1 100	116	67	50	74.2%	1 100
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>12 138</b>	<b>3 310</b>	<b>3 310</b>	<b>1 811</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>1 561</b>	<b>624.3%</b>	<b>3 310</b>
Machinery and Equipment	12 138	3 310	3 310	1 811	250	1 561	624.3%	3 310
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1 584 486</b>	<b>3 392 242</b>	<b>3 600 505</b>	<b>295 223</b>	<b>378 533</b>	<b>(83 310)</b>	<b>-22.0%</b>	<b>3 562 291</b>

**Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class**

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>2 643 927</b>	<b>3 044 760</b>	<b>3 046 206</b>	<b>439 765</b>	<b>480 384</b>	<b>40 619</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>3 046 206</b>
Roads Infrastructure	688 001	829 974	829 974	57 070	80 997	23 927	29.5%	829 974
Roads	688 001	813 258	813 258	57 070	80 997	23 927	29.5%	813 258
Road Furniture	–	16 716	16 716	–	–	–	-	16 716
Storm water Infrastructure	–	189 758	189 758	–	–	–	-	189 758
Drainage Collection	–	189 758	189 758	–	–	–	-	189 758
Electrical Infrastructure	678 010	729 900	730 034	149 516	160 901	11 385	7.1%	730 034
Power Plants	71 453	54 872	54 872	4 927	5 531	604	10.9%	54 872
HV Substations	39 350	36 988	36 988	4 917	8 189	3 272	40.0%	36 988
MV Substations	425 190	472 474	472 608	110 959	108 419	(2 540)	-2.3%	472 608
LV Networks	142 017	165 566	165 566	28 713	38 761	10 048	25.9%	165 566
Water Supply Infrastructure	505 293	650 187	649 794	100 808	115 319	14 511	12.6%	649 794
Boreholes	86	–	–	55	2 387	2 332	97.7%	–
Reservoirs	40 495	53 888	53 827	10 913	7 806	(3 107)	-39.8%	53 827
Pump Stations	84 697	50 322	50 210	18 280	12 099	(6 181)	-51.1%	50 210
Water Treatment Works	56 832	28 174	27 954	10 915	9 130	(1 785)	-19.5%	27 954
Bulk Mains	15 705	184	184	1 171	722	(449)	-62.2%	184
Distribution	307 478	517 618	517 618	59 474	83 174	23 700	28.5%	517 618
Sanitation Infrastructure	770 392	617 577	619 281	131 609	122 896	(8 712)	-7.1%	619 281
Reticulation	535 189	431 070	431 070	101 289	87 566	(13 723)	-15.7%	431 070
Waste Water Treatment Works	225 025	176 779	178 483	29 120	33 627	4 507	13.4%	178 483
Outfall Sewers	10 177	9 727	9 727	1 200	1 703	504	29.6%	9 727
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 232	23 371	23 371	762	271	(492)	-181.8%	23 371
Landfill Sites	2 232	21 244	21 244	762	271	(492)	-181.8%	21 244
Waste Processing Facilities	–	2 127	2 127	–	–	–	-	2 127
Coastal Infrastructure	–	3 994	3 994	–	–	–	-	3 994
Promenades	–	3 994	3 994	–	–	–	-	3 994
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>563 095</b>	<b>654 780</b>	<b>654 766</b>	<b>102 688</b>	<b>145 556</b>	<b>42 867</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>654 766</b>
Community Facilities	110 070	551 948	551 934	12 291	20 979	8 688	41.4%	551 934
Halls	42 352	7 642	7 645	3 995	8 678	4 683	54.0%	7 645
Centres	185	3 906	4 068	10	13	4	27.2%	4 068
Clinics/Care Centres	2 388	7 309	7 121	540	1 487	947	63.7%	7 121
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1 734	9 086	9 086	247	875	627	71.7%	9 086
Testing Stations	–	14 474	14 479	–	–	–	-	14 479
Libraries	24 014	17 650	17 655	483	432	(51)	-11.9%	17 655
Cemeteries/Crematoria	23 327	34 955	34 955	5 603	6 833	1 230	18.0%	34 955
Public Open Space	–	436 917	436 917	–	–	–	-	436 917
Nature Reserves	4 692	5 236	5 234	526	857	331	38.6%	5 234
Public Ablution Facilities	7 299	10 776	10 776	886	603	(283)	-46.8%	10 776
Markets	4 079	3 998	3 998	–	1 200	1 200	-	3 998
Sport and Recreation Facilities	453 025	102 832	102 832	90 398	124 577	34 179	27.4%	102 832
Indoor Facilities	46	16 119	16 119	2	1	(1)	-42.1%	16 119
Outdoor Facilities	452 978	86 713	86 713	90 396	124 576	34 180	27.4%	86 713
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>2 761</b>	<b>2 761</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>86.2%</b>	<b>2 761</b>
Works of Art	43	–	–	8	56	48	86.2%	–
Other Heritage	–	2 761	2 761	–	–	–	-	2 761

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2024 Q1 (September 2023)

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>6 639</b>	<b>6 639</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>70.3%</b>	<b>6 639</b>
Revenue Generating	665	6 633	6 633	118	428	309	72.3%	6 633
<i>Improved Property</i>	665	6 633	6 633	118	428	309	72.3%	6 633
Non-revenue Generating	38	6	6	12	11	(1)	-5.9%	6
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	38	6	6	12	11	(1)	-5.9%	6
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>243 977</b>	<b>350 651</b>	<b>362 045</b>	<b>26 145</b>	<b>31 588</b>	<b>5 442</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>362 045</b>
Operational Buildings	243 977	323 417	334 811	26 145	31 588	5 442	17.2%	334 811
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	218 081	295 245	302 480	22 560	29 017	6 456	22.3%	302 480
<i>Workshops</i>	–	25 334	29 494	–	–	–	–	29 494
<i>Laboratories</i>	3 890	2 837	2 837	253	353	100	28.3%	2 837
<i>Training Centres</i>	866	–	–	75	191	116	60.6%	–
<i>Depots</i>	21 140	–	–	3 256	2 027	(1 230)	-60.7%	–
Housing	–	27 234	27 234	–	–	–	–	27 234
<i>Social Housing</i>	–	27 234	27 234	–	–	–	–	27 234
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>317 759</b>	<b>304 200</b>	<b>302 625</b>	<b>53 962</b>	<b>58 160</b>	<b>4 198</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>302 625</b>
Computer Equipment	317 759	304 200	302 625	53 962	58 160	4 198	7.2%	302 625
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>821 965</b>	<b>245 191</b>	<b>237 706</b>	<b>153 170</b>	<b>156 159</b>	<b>2 988</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>237 706</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	821 965	245 191	237 706	153 170	156 159	2 988	1.9%	237 706
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>404 141</b>	<b>402 067</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>402 067</b>
Machinery and Equipment	–	404 141	402 067	–	–	–	–	402 067
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>499 911</b>	<b>470 093</b>	<b>470 106</b>	<b>100 015</b>	<b>94 110</b>	<b>(5 905)</b>	<b>-6.3%</b>	<b>470 106</b>
Transport Assets	499 911	470 093	470 106	100 015	94 110	(5 905)	-6.3%	470 106
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>5 091 380</b>	<b>5 483 217</b>	<b>5 484 921</b>	<b>875 883</b>	<b>966 450</b>	<b>90 568</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>5 484 921</b>

**Depreciation by asset class**

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 466 637</b>	<b>1 542 051</b>	<b>1 542 051</b>	<b>389 030</b>	<b>385 513</b>	<b>(3 517)</b>	<b>-0.91%</b>	<b>1 542 051</b>
Roads Infrastructure	476 435	496 425	496 425	125 179	124 106	(1 072)	-0.86%	496 425
Roads	443 996	463 136	463 136	116 755	115 784	(971)	-0.84%	463 136
Road Structures	12 610	14 333	14 333	3 258	3 583	325	9.07%	14 333
Road Furniture	19 829	18 956	18 956	5 166	4 739	(427)	-9.01%	18 956
Storm water Infrastructure	66 144	66 589	66 589	18 735	16 647	(2 088)	-12.5%	66 589
Drainage Collection	66 144	66 589	66 589	18 735	16 647	(2 088)	-12.5%	66 589
Electrical Infrastructure	323 895	333 697	333 697	85 731	83 424	(2 307)	-2.77%	333 697
Power Plants	8 180	8 134	8 134	2 033	2 033	-	-	8 134
HV Substations	21 043	28 709	28 709	5 629	7 177	1 548	21.57%	28 709
MV Substations	71 297	70 895	70 895	18 401	17 724	(677)	-3.8%	70 895
MV Networks	126 177	129 153	129 153	32 862	32 288	(574)	-1.78%	129 153
LV Networks	97 197	96 806	96 806	26 805	24 201	(2 604)	-10.76%	96 806
Water Supply Infrastructure	216 321	236 305	236 305	56 921	59 076	2 155	3.65%	236 305
Reservoirs	28 489	31 290	31 290	7 468	7 822	355	4.54%	31 290
Pump Stations	10 719	10 539	10 539	2 687	2 635	(53)	-2.00%	10 539
Water Treatment Works	13 865	13 098	13 098	3 633	3 275	(359)	-10.96%	13 098
Bulk Mains	3 022	5 544	5 544	756	1 386	630	45.49%	5 544
Distribution	160 226	175 833	175 833	42 377	43 958	1 582	3.60%	175 833
Sanitation Infrastructure	221 110	237 411	237 411	57 804	59 353	1 549	2.61%	237 411
Pump Station	13 698	20 486	20 486	3 193	5 121	1 928	37.65%	20 486
Reticulation	83 449	90 177	90 177	22 357	22 544	187	0.83%	90 177
Waste Water Treatment Works	119 216	121 085	121 085	31 031	30 271	(760)	-2.51%	121 085
Outfall Sewers	4 746	5 663	5 663	1 222	1 416	194	13.67%	5 663
Solid Waste Infrastructure	51 980	56 565	56 565	14 150	14 141	(9)	-0.06%	56 565
Landfill Sites	40 690	45 393	45 393	11 311	11 348	37	0.33%	45 393
Waste Processing Facilities	11 290	11 171	11 171	2 839	2 793	(46)	-1.64%	11 171
Coastal Infrastructure	6 008	6 363	6 363	1 614	1 591	(23)	-1.44%	6 363
Promenades	6 008	6 363	6 363	1 614	1 591	(23)	-1.44%	6 363
Information and Communication Infrastructure	104 744	108 697	108 697	28 897	27 174	(1 723)	-6.34%	108 697
Data Centres	46 880	48 805	48 805	11 908	12 201	293	2.40%	48 805
Core Layers	54 568	56 519	56 519	16 172	14 130	(2 042)	-14.45%	56 519
Distribution Layers	3 296	3 373	3 373	817	843	26	3.11%	3 373
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>350 536</b>	<b>360 613</b>	<b>360 613</b>	<b>86 881</b>	<b>90 153</b>	<b>3 272</b>	<b>3.63%</b>	<b>360 613</b>
Community Facilities	131 350	139 663	139 663	31 764	34 916	3 152	9.03%	139 663
Halls	4 550	4 918	4 918	1 179	1 229	50	4.09%	4 918
Centres	4 604	4 794	4 794	1 173	1 198	25	2.09%	4 794
Clinics/Care Centres	8 083	8 855	8 855	1 959	2 214	254	11.49%	8 855
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2 696	2 696	2 696	674	674	-	-	2 696
Testing Stations	1 508	1 508	1 508	377	377	-	-	1 508
Museums	340	340	340	85	85	-	-	340
Theatres	112	114	114	28	28	1	1.83%	114
Libraries	18 074	20 057	20 057	2 904	5 014	2 110	42.08%	20 057
Cemeteries/Crematoria	4 818	4 950	4 950	1 207	1 237	30	2.45%	4 950
Public Open Space	15 096	16 585	16 585	3 795	4 146	351	8.46%	16 585
Nature Reserves	497	868	868	159	217	58	26.71%	868
Public Ablution Facilities	3 140	3 188	3 188	796	797	1	0.10%	3 188
Markets	2 882	2 886	2 886	781	722	(60)	-8.28%	2 886
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	64 949	67 905	67 905	16 645	16 976	332	1.95%	67 905
Sport and Recreation Facilities	219 186	220 950	220 950	55 117	55 237	120	0.22%	220 950
Indoor Facilities	12 905	12 837	12 837	3 198	3 209	12	0.36%	12 837
Outdoor Facilities	206 282	208 112	208 112	51 919	52 028	109	0.21%	208 112

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2024 Q1 (September 2023)

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Provisional Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>								
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>	<b>1 714</b>	<b>1 714</b>	<b>1 714</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 714</b>
Revenue Generating	1 714	1 714	1 714	428	428	-	-	1 714
Improved Property	1 714	1 714	1 714	428	428	-	-	1 714
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>	<b>363 676</b>	<b>368 633</b>	<b>368 633</b>	<b>95 600</b>	<b>92 158</b>	<b>(3 442)</b>	<b>-3.73%</b>	<b>368 633</b>
Operational Buildings	256 039	256 380	256 380	68 213	64 095	(4 118)	-6.42%	256 380
Municipal Offices	217 500	216 163	216 163	58 348	54 041	(4 307)	-7.97%	216 163
Workshops	37 420	39 076	39 076	9 558	9 769	211	2.16%	39 076
Laboratories	662	670	670	165	167	2	1.20%	670
Training Centres	410	424	424	130	106	(24)	-22.83%	424
Depots	47	47	47	12	12	-	-	47
Housing	107 638	112 253	112 253	27 387	28 063	676	2.41%	112 253
Social Housing	107 638	112 253	112 253	27 387	28 063	676	2.41%	112 253
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>29</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	29	29	-	7	7	100.00%	29
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>	<b>136 402</b>	<b>136 912</b>	<b>136 912</b>	<b>36 816</b>	<b>34 228</b>	<b>(2 588)</b>	<b>-7.56%</b>	<b>136 912</b>
Licences and Rights	136 402	136 912	136 912	36 816	34 228	(2 588)	-7.56%	136 912
Water Rights	-	8	8	-	2	2	100.00%	8
Computer Software and Applications	125 126	132 268	132 268	34 915	33 067	(1 848)	-5.59%	132 268
Unspecified	11 276	4 636	4 636	1 901	1 159	(742)	-64.04%	4 636
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>	<b>252 810</b>	<b>251 875</b>	<b>251 875</b>	<b>64 143</b>	<b>62 969</b>	<b>(1 175)</b>	<b>-1.87%</b>	<b>251 875</b>
Computer Equipment	252 810	251 875	251 875	64 143	62 969	(1 175)	-1.87%	251 875
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>	<b>67 332</b>	<b>69 984</b>	<b>69 984</b>	<b>17 283</b>	<b>17 496</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>1.22%</b>	<b>69 984</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	67 332	69 984	69 984	17 283	17 496	213	1.22%	69 984
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>	<b>170 648</b>	<b>198 010</b>	<b>198 010</b>	<b>42 794</b>	<b>49 502</b>	<b>6 709</b>	<b>13.55%</b>	<b>198 010</b>
Machinery and Equipment	170 648	198 010	198 010	42 794	49 502	6 709	13.55%	198 010
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>	<b>455 046</b>	<b>540 149</b>	<b>540 149</b>	<b>123 219</b>	<b>135 037</b>	<b>11 818</b>	<b>8.75%</b>	<b>540 149</b>
Transport Assets	455 046	540 149	540 149	123 219	135 037	11 818	8.75%	540 149
<b><u>Land</u></b>	<b>14 061</b>	<b>23 198</b>	<b>23 198</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 799</b>	<b>5 799</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>23 198</b>
Land	14 061	23 198	23 198	-	5 799	5 799	100.00%	23 198
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>	<b>169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mature	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>3 279 032</b>	<b>3 493 166</b>	<b>3 493 166</b>	<b>856 194</b>	<b>873 292</b>	<b>17 097</b>	<b>1.96%</b>	<b>3 493 166</b>

## **MUNICIPAL COST CONTAINMENT REGULATIONS (MCCR)**

The Municipal Cost Containment Regulations (MCCR) were promulgated on 7 June 2019, and came into effect on 1 July 2019.

In terms of the MCCR, municipalities are to implement cost containment measures to ensure that municipal resources are used effectively, efficiently and economically.

The MCCR further requires municipalities and municipal entities to either develop or review their cost containment policies. The City's Cost Containment policy was approved by Council at the meeting held on 31 May 2023. The cost containment policies of the City's entities have been approved by their respective board of directors.

**Municipalities and municipal entities must furthermore disclose cost containment measures in their in-year budget reports, and annual costs savings in their annual reports. The cost containment in-year report tables reflected on the following pages are in adherence to this reporting requirement.**

**City of Cape Town**

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2023/24 Current Budget	Q1 2024		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Use of consultants	10 337 894	1 589 786	1 456 765	<p>This category includes EPWP/Mayor's Job Creation Programme (MJCP) staff, all non-permanent staff including library staff, health- and seasonal workers, apprenticeships and learnerships, and contracted services i.e. professional- and advisory services, and contractors.</p> <p>Consultants are used for various repairs and maintenance programs, outsourced administrative support and medical staff, and for professional- and advisory services.</p> <p>Requests for the use of consultants must be supported by the relevant executive director or senior manager.</p>
Vehicle used for political office-bearers	-	-	-	No provision against this category in the current financial year.
Travel and Subsistence	24 537	6 131	4 723	<p>The City's Travel Management Policy sets out the applicable cost containment measures, which are strictly adhered to within the City.</p> <p>The YTD expenditure relates largely to claims submitted by staff, who do not receive an allowance for essential users or participate in a structured travel allowance, using their own vehicles for business purposes.</p>
Domestic Accommodation	2 285	270	135	<p>The City's Travel Management Policy sets out the applicable cost containment measures, which are strictly adhered to within the City.</p> <p>Online conferences, meetings, events and training are explored/recommended first, and in-person events are approved strictly in accordance with the City's Cost Containment Policy.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2023/24 Current Budget	Q1 2024		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Sponsorships, events and Catering	267 734	62 619	60 781	<p>Sponsorships (consisting of grants-in-aid and sponsorships): All grant-in-aid applications are subject to a screening process to ensure that allocations recommended by the relevant delegated authority comply with the City's Grant-in-aid Policy as well as other relevant policies. Sponsorships are allocations made to organisations who support the City's strategic objectives. Memoranda of Agreements, indicating clear deliverables, are signed with all organisations and payments are made in tranches based on outcomes of agreed deliverables.</p> <p>Events: An ad-hoc committee facilitates selection of events and makes recommendations to the Executive Mayor on which events the City may support in terms of the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and Events Policy.</p> <p>Catering: The City's Catering &amp; Beverage Provision Policy sets out the applicable cost containment measures, which are strictly adhered to within the City.</p> <p>The YTD expenditure relates largely to payments for annual- and ad hoc allocations to support specific programs/events aligned to the City's IDP and strategic objectives, such as the Cape Town Stadium and Tourism Development Management.</p>

Table continues on next page.



Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2023/24 Current Budget	Q1 2024		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Communication	75 347	12 410	9 684	The City, as far as possible, uses newspapers with a readership base predominantly within the City's geographical area and also focuses on community newspapers. The function is centralised within the Corporate Services Directorate and is managed by the Communication Department so as to ensure stricter controls, which include the following measures: a) Reducing the number and scale of communication campaigns; b) Reducing the size and range of print- and radio advertising; c) Shifting advertising to the digital space from the traditional print and radio; and d) Increasing the use of social media as a communication tool using insourced resources.
Other related expenditure items - Conferences & Seminars	4 716	430	223	The City's Systems and Procedures (SOP) for attendance of seminars, external meetings/workshops and conferences sets out cost containment measures, which are strictly adhered to within the City.  The YTD expenditure relates to online events as online conferences, meetings, events and training are recommended and explored first. In-person events are approved strictly according to the City's Cost Containment Policy.

Table continues on next page.

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2023/24 Current Budget	Q1 2024		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Other related expenditure items -Overtime	921 547	192 029	223 283	<p>The City's Overtime Policy sets out the applicable cost containment measures, which include:</p> <p>a) Guidelines for administration of overtime work on Sundays and public holidays;</p> <p>b) Application and approval process management;</p> <p>c) Approval of overtime work and payment by officials with delegated authority; and</p> <p>d) Monitoring and reviewing provisions and justification of overtime expenditure by relevant directors.</p> <p>Directorates have implemented strict measures to manage overtime and closely monitor the amount of overtime operational staff may claim each month.</p> <p>The YTD expenditure is largely as a result of emergency overtime worked due to:</p> <p>1.Heightened operational demands stemming from more fire incidents over the period;</p> <p>2. The taxi strike that took place in August 2023; and</p> <p>3. Emergency overtime worked by staff attending to burst pipes, overflows and various breakdowns at plants and pump stations.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2023/24 Current Budget	Q1 2024		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Other related expenditure items -Office furniture	23 474	2 615	1 051	The City's Corporate Office Furniture & Associated Equipment Policy seeks to exercise frugality by managing the utilisation of existing redundant office furniture before new office furniture may be procured. The policy stipulates that the relevant delegated official must scrutinise the City's 'used furniture inventory' depository before any new furniture is procured, and must sign a declaration form confirming that this process has been followed.
Total	11 657 533	1 866 291	1 756 645	

**Cape Town International Convention Centre**

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2023/24 Current Budget	Q1 2024		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Use of consultants	4 790	1 210	1 067	The contracts for the internal audit, legal services, labour related and customer satisfactory surveys are included in the costs. The CTICC does not possess the skillsets required in-house.
Travel and Subsistence	2 965	750	482	Bookings for local- and international travel as well as International accommodation for sales trips, events and conferences are made through an agent with the applicable National Treasury code used for bookings. Attendance of events are an integral part of the entity's business strategy to grow revenue and as industry events and conferences returned the company sent representatives.
Domestic Accommodation	130	58	17	All bookings are done using the applicable National Treasury code. The attendance of events are an integral part of the entity's business strategy to grow revenue.
Sponsorships, events and Catering	1 077	243	34	The entity's business model is based on good client relations and regular interaction with clients and conference organisations to showcase the CTICC through various Client and Stakeholder Relationship Management (CRM) events.

Table continues on next page.

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2023/24 Current Budget	Q1 2024		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Communication	1 466	361	225	The company is utilising the NT transversal contract.
Other related expenditure items - Conferences & Seminars	-	-	-	No budget or expenditure for the reporting period.
Other related expenditure items - Overtime	1 140	295	666	This category includes overtime, night shift allowances and public holiday pay.  The reason for the higher spend is related to the larger events hosted over weekends and at night requiring staff to work overtime and on weekends.
Other related expenditure items - Office furniture	-	-	-	No office furniture replacements have been budgeted for.
Total	11 568	2 916	2 491	

**Cape Town Stadium**

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2023/24 Current Budget	Q1 2024		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Use of consultants	1 734	433	240	Expenditure in this category facilitates the entity's objectives, inter alia, to commercialise in terms of the Service Delivery Agreement (SDA). Expenditure incurred relates to the following consultants: 1. <b>Treble Entertainment (Pty) Ltd</b> who has contracted Nielsen Sport to complete the naming rights valuation for the period July 2022 to June 2023. The report was drafted in three phases: Phase 1 - Linear viewership brand exposure analysis; Phase 2 - PR analysis and social media valuation; and Phase 3 - Naming Rights valuation. Nielsen Sport applied a Q1 formula, which aligns the achieved 100% media value to that which relates specifically to brand value achieved. <b>Moore CT Forensic Services (Pty) Ltd</b> who assisted the entity to conduct due diligence for all the new tenders.
Travel and Subsistence	157	240	3	The COO attended the Strategic Events Acquisitions and Stakeholder Knowledge Sharing Engagement held in Tshwane in August 2023. The primary purpose was to negotiate and secure a Krone Music Show to be held at DHL Stadium on 7 September 2024. The SCM Practitioner attended the 10th annual Western Cape Smart Procurement Conference held in Langebaan in July 2023. The conference is designed to provide a platform for stakeholders to discuss the significant legislative changes currently taking place within Local Government Procurement/Supply Chain Management.
Domestic Accommodation	9	2	9	The COO attended the Strategic Events Acquisitions and Stakeholder Knowledge Sharing Engagement held in Tshwane in August 2023. The primary purpose was to negotiate and secure a Krone Music Show to be held at DHL Stadium on 7 September 2024. The SCM Practitioner attended the 10th annual Western Cape Smart Procurement Conference held in Langebaan in July 2023. The conference is designed to provide a platform for stakeholders to discuss the significant legislative changes currently taking place within Local Government Procurement/Supply Chain Management.

Table continues on next page.

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2023/24 Current Budget	Q1 2024		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Sponsorships, events and Catering	173	43	2	Minimal catering provided for the brief ratepayers association information session hosted by the CEO in September 2023.
Communication	303	76	1	The advertisement of the CEO's position was done via media platforms in line with cost saving measures.
Other related expenditure items - Conferences & Seminars	141	35	0	No expenditure incurred for the quarter under review.
Other related expenditure items - Overtime	2 171	362	32	Staff in the Events, Commercial and Operations Department are required to work overtime at certain events, which at times takes place after hours and over weekends.
Other related expenditure items -Office furniture	-	-	-	
Total	4 687	1 191	286	

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **LUNGELO MBANDAZAYO**, the municipal manager of **CITY OF CAPE TOWN**, hereby certify that –


- ☐ the monthly budget statement
- ☒ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for **quarter 1 of 2024** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and regulations made under that Act.

Print name ----- Lungelo Mbandazayo -----

**Municipal Manager of City of Cape Town (CPT)**

Signature

  
-----  
Digitally signed by Lungelo Mbandazayo  
Date: 2023.10.10 18:22:58 +02'00'

Date

-----




























CITY OF CAPE TOWN  
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA  
STAD KAAPSTAD












## **ANNEXURE B**












# **2023/24 Q1 Performance Report**












2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN










Well Above 		Above 		On target 		Below 		Well below 		AT - Annual Target	
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director			
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status				
Priority: Economic Growth											
1. Increased Jobs and Investment in the Cape Town economy	1.A Building plans (<500m2) approved within 30 days (%)	96%	98%		96%	80.4%		Spatial Planning and Environment  R McGaffin			
		Reason for Variance: On target.			Reason for Variance: The variance is the result of system enhancements done (system migration from DAMS1 to DAMS2) during February/March 2023. The new system resulted in some residual data migration challenges that also affected the reporting of the data.						
		Remedial Action: Maintain the momentum.			Remedial Action: Enterprise resource planning (ERP) and Development Management are addressing residual data migration issues.						
	1.B Building plans (>500m2) approved within 60 days (%)	96%	98%		96%	88.1%		Spatial Planning and Environment  R McGaffin			
		Reason for Variance: On target.			Reason for Variance: The variance is the result of system enhancements done (system migration from DAMS1 to DAMS2) during February/March 2023. The new system resulted in some residual data migration challenges that also affected the reporting of the data.						
		Remedial Action: Maintain the momentum.			Remedial Action: Enterprise resource planning (ERP) and Development Management are addressing residual data migration issues.						
	1.C Property Revenue clearance certificates issued within 10 workings days (%)	93%	99.88%		93%	99.8%		Finance  K Jacoby			
		Reason for Variance: Above target.			Reason for Variance: Above target.						
Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.								
1.D Commercial electricity services applications finalised within industry standard timeframes (%)	95%	100%		95%	100.0%		Energy  K Nassiep				
	Reason for Variance: Above target.			Reason for Variance: Above target.							
	Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain the momentum.							













2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN								
Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target								
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
1. Increased Jobs and Investment in the Cape Town economy	1.E Council approved trading plans developed or revised for informal trading (number)	n/a	2%		AT	AT	AT	Economic Growth  R Gelderbloem
		Reason for Variance: 2 trading plans were approved earlier than the anticipated.			Reason for Variance: Annual target.			
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Annual target.			
	1.F Regulatory Impact Assessments (RIA) Completed (number)	1	1		1	0		Economic Growth  R Gelderbloem
		Reason for Variance: On target.			Reason for Variance: Review process on regulatory Impact Assessment (RIA) took longer than antipacted.			
	Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Improve communication and request regular updates on the progress. Start collaborating at beginning of the RIA process. Develop contingency plans for potential delays. Streamline workflow processes to enhance efficiency. Set more realistic and flexible quarterly goals that consider external dependencies.				
1.G Work opportunities created through Public Employment Programmes (Number) (NKPI)	7 500	16 342		7 500	13 427		Urban Waste Management  L Mdunyelwa	
	Reason for Variance: Line departments and directorates over achieved in the implementation of projects and creation of work opportunities. The target was reduced due to the uncertainties with the Covid-19 lockdown levels, regulations and related restrictions. The EPWP budgets were also reduced subsequently to fund the salary award. The targets will be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.			Reason for Variance: Well above target.				
	Remedial Action: Maintain momentum			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.				

2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN											
Well Above 		Above 		On target 		Below 		Well below 		AT - Annual Target	
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director			
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status				
Priority: Basic Services											
2. Improved access to quality and reliable basic services	2.A Taps provided in informal settlements (number) (NKPI)	100	202		100	100		Water and Sanitation  M Webster			
		Reason for Variance: Additional tap installations to newly formed informal settlements were prioritised in order to minimise the number of settlements being provided with water via water tankers, therefore reducing the operational costs associated with this exercise. This subsequently resulted in the first quarter target for tap installations being exceeded.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Reason for Variance: On target.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.						
	2.B Toilets provided in informal settlements (number)(NKPI)	500	1 036		500	768		Water and Sanitation  M Webster			
		Reason for Variance: The roll-out of Portable Flush Toilets (PFT's) issued on a single household basis have a lower unit cost when compared to other sanitation typologies such as chemical toilets and Full Flush Toilets (FFT's). With the increased priority of providing toilets as an emergency relief measure to the recently invaded areas and the ongoing provision of additional toilets, the department has already exceeded its Quarter 1 target. In addition, the condemnation and replacement of toilets that reached the end of its lifespan has also contributed to overall toilet provision performance.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum			Reason for Variance: Well above target.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.						
	2.C Informal Settlements receiving waste removal and area cleaning services (%) (NKPI)	99%	99.78%		99%	99.0%		Urban Waste Management  L Mdunyelwa			
		Reason for Variance: Above target.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Reason for Variance: On target.  Remedial Action: Maintain Momentum.						













2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN											
Well Above 		Above 		On target 		Below 		Well below 		AT - Annual Target	
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director			
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status				
2. Improved access to quality and reliable basic services	2.D Subsidised electricity connections installed (Number) (NKPI)	375	494		375	122		Energy  K Nassiep			
		Reason for Variance: Infrastructure work on the Nomzamo electrification project (Masakhane 1 & 2 and Pholile B) finished late in the previous financial year (due to various unforeseen factors) hence meter installations only took place in the current financial year.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Reason for Variance: Two broken out projects, Khikhi and Nomzamo have not resumed onsite due to EPWP delays. Nomzamo exclusion report not approved by corporate EPWP office and the community is still adamant on their request to continue with the same CLO from last financial year.  Remedial Action: Matter escalated to Level 3 Management and Energy Mayco's office.						
3. End load shedding in Cape Town over time	3.A Capacity of additional approved alternative energy sources (Small Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG)) grid tied installations (MegaVolt Ampere)	1.25	7.04		2.5	5.724		Energy  K Nassiep			
		Reason for Variance: Applications are being processed timeously. A higher-thananticipated number of applications were received and processed.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Reason for Variance: Exceeded, customer driven therefore not in control of KPI.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.						
	3. B Load-shedding level variance (%)	40%	20%		40%	14.0%		Energy  K Nassiep			
		Reason for Variance: Exceptionally high load shedding incidents experienced.  Remedial Action: Life extension of Steenbras plus Battery Energy System Storage (BESS).			Reason for Variance: Exceptional high loadshedding incidents.  Remedial Action: Upgrading of the Steenbras plus Battery Energy System Storage (BESS).						














2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN								
Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target								
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
4. Well-managed and modernised infrastructure to support economic growth	4.A Sewer reticulations pipelines replaced (metres)	10 000	10 917		15 000	17 537		Water and Sanitation  M Webster
		Reason for Variance: Above target.			Reason for Variance: Well above.			
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
	4.B Compliance with drinking water quality standards (%)	99%	99.46%		99%	99.10%		Water and Sanitation  M Webster
Reason for Variance: Above target			Reason for Variance: Above target.					
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
4. Well-managed and modernised infrastructure to support economic growth	4.C Total augmented water capacity in megalitres per day (MLD)	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	Water and Sanitation  M Webster
		Reason for Variance: Annual Target.			Reason for Variance: Annual Target.			
		Remedial Action: Annual Target.			Remedial Action: Annual Target.			
	4.D Valid applications for residential water services closed within the response standard (%) (NKPI)	80%	40.28%		80%	89.38%		Water and Sanitation  M Webster
Reason for Variance: Unavailability of Tender 28Q due to High Court ruling received to re-award tender.			Reason for Variance: Well above target.					
		Remedial Action: The Department remains committed to achieving this indicator with the following remedial actions currently underway: -In an effort to report on this indicator in an auditable manner, the Department had a work session with Operational Performance Management to identify the key challenges related to measuring this indicator's performance and reaching a consensus for future reporting. -Due to various delays in the tender process, a new meter installation/replacement contractor was appointed and their duties commenced on 01 September 2022.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum			












2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN								
Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target								
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
4. Well-managed and modernised infrastructure to support economic growth	4.E Valid applications for residential sewerage services closed within the response standard (%) (NKPI)	80%	40.28%		80%	89.38%		Water and Sanitation  M Webster
		Reason for Variance: Unavailability of Tender 28Q due to High Court ruling received to re-award tender.  Remedial Action: The Department remains committed to achieving this indicator with the following remedial actions currently underway: -In an effort to report on this indicator in an auditable manner, the Department had a work session with Operational Performance Management to identify the key challenges related to measuring this indicator's performance and reaching a consensus for future reporting. -Due to various delays in the tender process, a new meter installation/replacement contractor was appointed and their duties commenced on 01 September 2022.			Reason for Variance: Well above target.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
	4.F Service requests for non-collection of refuse resolved within 3 days (%) (NKPI)	80%	2094%		90%	45.3%		Urban Waste Management  L Mdunyelwa
		Reason for Variance: Refuse collection is a scheduled service occurring Monday to Friday. While every effort is made to complete all beats on the scheduled day or, if need be, the following day or two, there is an administrative complication in that noncollection of refuse reported on a Friday afternoon, for example at 15h00, though likely to be handled the following day, will only receive administrative attention (routing to the relevant depot) during the next working day, which is Monday, as the system is not configured to discount weekends.  Remedial Action: Plans are underway to find credible methods of aligning reporting with the actual work done and a number of options are under consideration.			Reason for Variance: 1. Critical vacancies of superintendents and senior superintendents still create a gap with respect to managing both operations and administrative functions. 2. The daily availability of refuse removal vehicles does not meet the needs of the branch. 3. The withdrawal of the contractor in area South (Browns Farm area) has put additional pressure on vehicle availability.  Remedial Action: 1. Management is actively driving the process of filing critical vacancies. 2. Engagement with stakeholders to address vehicle availability. 3. Continued awareness and training for staff to ensure that notifications are closed timely. 4. New contracts were implemented on 1 July; this should improve the collection of refuse in contracted-out areas. 5. Although progress has been made since Quarter one, interventions are ongoing to address the issues and challenges to achieve the set targets.			










2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN								
Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target								
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
4. Well-managed and modernised infrastructure to support economic growth	4.G Residential electricity services applications finalised within industry standard timeframes (%) (NKPI)	95%	57.60%		95%	60.0%		Energy  K Nassiep
		<b>Reason for Variance:</b> Currently, delays in providing a supply to customers are suspected to arise from a combination of long waits for wayleaves, time taken for the customer to indicate readiness to receive the onnection, and shortages in the supply of equipment such as minisubs, cables, etc.			<b>Reason for Variance:</b> Approval process of Small Scale Embedded generation (SSEG) applications took longer than anticipated due to high number of applications.			
		<b>Remedial Action:</b> Investigations are underway to determine where exactly the blockages exist so as to make an informed determination as to how best to remove them.			<b>Remedial Action:</b> Section is in process of increasing capacity to deal with applications, plus changes to the process being implemented to streamline approvals.			
Priority: Safety								
5. Effective law enforcement to make communities safer	5.A Drone flights used for safety and security activities (number)	AT	AT	AT	5	397		Safety and Security  V Botto
		<b>Reason for Variance:</b> Annual Target.			<b>Reason for Variance:</b> The number of flights increased as a result of an increase for safety and security activities.			
	<b>Remedial Action:</b> Annual Target.			<b>Remedial Action:</b> Maintain momentum.				
5. Effective law enforcement to make communities safer	5.B Roadblocks focussed on drinking and driving offences (number)	72	174		169	182		Safety and Security  V Botto
		<b>Reason for Variance:</b> Additional roadblocks were set-up and conducted. These roadblocks were not necessarily planned for, but is based on complaints from residents.			<b>Reason for Variance:</b> Above target.			
		<b>Remedial Action:</b> Maintain momentum.			<b>Remedial Action:</b> Maintain momentum.			
5. Effective law enforcement to make communities safer	5.C Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) detected incidents relayed to responders (number)	2 250	3 821		2 500	8 237		Safety and Security  V Botto
		<b>Reason for Variance:</b> The Emergency Policing and Incident Command (EPIC) system has assisted with the CCTV centres to send service requests to the radio control centres who in turn assign an appropriate response resource to a CCTV incident. This has increased efficiency.			<b>Reason for Variance:</b> The diligence and coordination of the CCTV monitoring staff coupled with supervision and dispatching by the staff resulted over-achievement.			
		<b>Remedial Action:</b> The CCTV centres will continue to create service requests in order to obtain the necessary resources to respond to incidents in progress.			<b>Remedial Action:</b> Maintain momentum.			













2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN								
Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target								
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
6. Strengthen partnerships for safer communities	6.A New auxiliary law enforcement officers recruited and trained (number)	0	13		0	66		Safety and Security  V Botto
		Reason for Variance: As a result of an overflow of candidates trained during 2021/2022 (Quarter 4) financial year, an actual of 13 is realised. These candidates signed contracts and received appointment cards during Quarter 1 of 2022/2023.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Reason for Variance: The Law Enforcement Department proactively processed additional volunteer applications during 2022/2023 in order to attend to the prescribed training at the Safety & Security Training College during Q1 of 23/24. This resulted in their final appointment as Auxiliary Law Enforcement Members during September 2023.  Remedial Action: Law Enforcement has commenced with the processing of new volunteer applications in order to appoint the remaining Auxiliary quota.			
	6.B Client satisfaction survey for neighbourhood watch support programme (%)	70%	100%		75%	100%		Safety and Security  V Botto
		Reason for Variance: The percentage achieved for the quarter 1 period is based on the formula which calculates the number of surveys that met the satisfaction score of at least 70% (5 for Q1) divided by the total number of surveys 5 for Q1). The percentage achieved for quarter 1 is therefore 100% based on the formula (5/5).  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Reason for Variance: Well above.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
Priority: Housing								
7. Increased supply of affordable, well located homes	7.A Well located land parcels released to the private sector for affordable housing (number)	1	1		AT	AT	AT	Human Settlements  N Gqiba
		Reason for Variance: On Target  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Reason for Variance: Annual target.  Remedial Action: Annual target.			
	7.B Human Settlement Top structures (houses) provided per housing programme (number)	500	368		220	282		Human Settlements  N Gqiba
		Reason for Variance: The construction of Top Structures on the Greenville Phase 4 was delayed due to the delayed completion of the serviced sites. The delay was caused by community unrest on site and the contractor only achieved practical completion of all sites on 9 September 2022.  Remedial Action: All issues have been addressed and the contractor for Top Structures has commenced on site.			Reason for Variance: The Greenville Phase 4 housing project is ahead of programme and delivered more Top Structures than originally planned.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			

2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN											
Well Above 		Above 		On target 		Below 		Well below 		AT - Annual Target	
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director			
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status				
7. Increased supply of affordable, well located homes	7.C Formal housing serviced sites provided (number)	n/a	714		1 100	284		Human Settlements  N Gqiba			
		<b>Reason for Variance:</b> The community protest action on the Greenville Phase 4 has been resolved and all sites, which were programmed to be completed in the previous financial year, have been practical completed on 9 September 2022.  <b>Remedial Action:</b> Maintain momentum.			<b>Reason for Variance:</b> Macassar – The contractor is behind on his original programme and the planned phase for Q1 was not practically completed.  <b>Remedial Action:</b> Penalties have been imposed and the contractor has been requested to provide a new completion date.						
	7.D Land acquired for human settlements in Priority Housing Development Areas (Hectares)	2	0		2	0		Human Settlements  N Gqiba			
		<b>Reason for Variance:</b> No land parcel has been acquired yet as we are still awaiting the State Attorney to finalise the Deed of Sale and lodge the transfer documents at the Deeds Office.  <b>Remedial Action:</b> Follow-up with the State Attorney to finalise the Deed of Sale and lodge the transfer documents at the Deeds Office.			<b>Reason for Variance:</b> There are currently delays in the Office of the State Attorney to initiate the transfers of these land parcels to the City..  <b>Remedial Action:</b> The Western Cape Government has been engaged and have confirmed that the City could appoint its own conveyancers to effect the transfer.						
	7.E Transfer of ownership to new beneficiaries (number)	350	662		600	1 087		Human Settlements  N Gqiba			
		<b>Reason for Variance:</b> The current monthly monitoring report on the transfers process for projects from “planning phase” is working well and the various steps to enable transfers are well monitored.  <b>Remedial Action:</b> Maintain momentum.			<b>Reason for Variance:</b> Achieved more transfers than planned.  <b>Remedial Action:</b> Maintain momentum.						
8. Safer, better quality homes in informal settlements and backyards over time	8.A Informal settlement sites serviced (number)	0	0		0	0		Human Settlements  N Gqiba			
		<b>Reason for Variance:</b> On target.  <b>Remedial Action:</b> Maintain momentum.			<b>Reason for Variance:</b> On target.  <b>Remedial Action:</b> Maintain momentum.						










2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN								
Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target								
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
Priority: Public Space, Environment and Amenities								
9. Healthy and sustainable environment	9.A Proportion of biodiversity priority areas protected (%)	65.08%	65.44%		65%	65.1%		Spatial Planning and Environment  R McGaffin
		Reason for Variance: Above target.			Reason for Variance: Above target.			
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
	9.B Biodiversity priority areas remaining (hectares)	85 000	85 000		85 000	81 418.64		Spatial Planning and Environment  R McGaffin
		Reason for Variance: On target.			Reason for Variance: Losses since the 2009 baseline of 85 000 hectares are due to development in Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA) and the loss of Driftsands Nature Reserve.			
	Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: The targets have been adjusted for the 2024/25 financial year.				
9.C Severe/Moderate dehydration in children under the age of five presenting at City health facilities with diarrhea (%)	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	Community Services and Health  Z Mandlana	
	Reason for Variance: Annual Target			Reason for Variance: Annual Target				
Remedial Action: Annual Target			Remedial Action: Annual Target					
10. Clean and healthy waterways and beaches	10.A Coastline with protection measures in place (%)	6.08%	6.20%		6.27%	6.27%		Spatial Planning and Environment  R McGaffin
		Reason for Variance: Above target.			Reason for Variance: On target.			
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
	10.B Days in a year that Vleis are open (%)	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	Water and Sanitation  M Webster
Reason for Variance: Annual Target			Reason for Variance: Annual Target					
Remedial Action: Annual Target			Remedial Action: Annual Target					

2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN											
Well Above 		Above 		On target 		Below 		Well below 		AT - Annual Target	
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director			
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status				
11. Quality and safe parks and recreation facilities	11.A Recreation and Parks open space mowed according to annual mowing plan (%)	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	Community Services and Health  Z Mandlana			
		Reason for Variance: Annual Target			Reason for Variance: Annual Target						
		Remedial Action: Annual Target			Remedial Action: Annual Target						
Priority: Transport											
12. A sustainable transport system that is integrated, efficient and provides safe and affordable travel options for all	12.A Passengers transported for each scheduled kilometer travelled by MyCiTi buses (ratio)	1.10	1.01		1.15	0.97		Urban Mobility  D Campbell			
		Reason for Variance: The MyCiTi passenger journeys dropped significantly in July due to school holidays, while the scheduled kms remained fairly consistent, resulting in an overall reduction in the ratio.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Reason for Variance: Certain routes needed to be cancelled, short-turned or deviated due to the threat to passenger- and staff safety during the mini-bus/taxi strike that took place from 3 to 10 August 2023.  At the time of setting the target, it was anticipated that the MyCiTi bus service would become more operationally effective, including obtaining organic growth in passenger journeys (in particular on the N2 Express service). This, however, did not fully materialise.  Remedial Action: The department is continuing to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the MyCiTi bus service. The target will be reviewed and adjusted, if necessary, to be realistic and aligned with the current state and dynamics of the service.						
	12.B Passenger journeys travelled on MyCiTi buses (Number)	4 225 000	4 447 141		4 700 000	4 390 341		Urban Mobility  D Campbell			
		Reason for Variance: Above target.  Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Reason for Variance: Certain routes needed to be cancelled, short-turned or deviated due to the threat to passenger- and staff safety during the mini-bus/taxi strike that took place from 3 to 10 August 2023.  Remedial Action: None required.						

## 2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN





Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target								
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
12. A sustainable transport system that is integrated, efficient and provides safe and affordable travel options for all	12.C Road corridors on which traffic signal timing plans are updated (number)	AT	AT	AT	Identify and commence review of traffic signal plans along five major arterials	Identify and commence review of traffic signal plans along five major arterials		Urban Mobility  D Campbell
		Reason for Variance: Annual Target			Reason for Variance: On target.			
		Remedial Action: Annual Target			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
13. Safe and quality roads for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles	13.A Surfaced road resurfaced (kilometres)	10	15.5		15	18.8		Urban Mobility  D Campbell
		Reason for Variance: Most of the projects started earlier due to the fact that term contracts were in place, resulting in efficiency.			Reason for Variance: Well above.			
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
	13.B Potholes reported per 10 kilometres of network	19	7.03		19	11.9		Urban Mobility  D Campbell
		Reason for Variance: The overachievement can be attributed to a quicker response to fixing potholes and the reduced number of potholes created due the drier rainfall season experienced.			Reason for Variance: Well above.			
Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.					







2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above 		Above 		On target 		Below 		Well below 		AT - Annual Target	
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director			
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status				
Priority: A Resilient City											
14. A Resilient City	14.A Public safety awareness and preparedness sessions held in the communities (number)	125	264		125	157		Safety and Security  V Botto			
		Reason for Variance: The achievement above target is due to the Mayoral Priority Campaigns i.e. Floodwise Programmes, that needed to reach high risk informal settlements and Disaster Risk management's involvement in the three day water shut down awareness in affected areas.			Reason for Variance: During Q1 there were increased alerts, advisories, media interviews and social media interactions.						
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: No remedial action.						
	14.B New Disaster Risk Management volunteers recruited (number)	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	Safety and Security  V Botto			
		Reason for Variance: Annual Target.			Reason for Variance: Annual target.						
	Remedial Action: Annual Target.			Remedial Action: Annual target.							
14.C Storm water cleaning budget spend (%)	20%	16%		15%	16.2%		Urban Mobility  D Campbell				
	Reason for Variance: 1) Late start in the 1st Month of the Financial Year (July 2022) due to finalisation/approval of the Health and Safety Plan for certain suppliers. 2) Delays from Subcouncils in finalising the request for the number of EPWP workers via the randomisation, recruitment and selection process.			Reason for Variance: Above target.							
Remedial Action: 1) Increase contractor team sizes and with longer planned Works Project duration. 2) Engagement with Corporate EPWP Department to streamline the EPWP Recruitment and Selection Process and address the delays.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.								

2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN								
Well <div>Above</div> <div>✓</div> <div>Above</div> <div>●</div> <div>On target</div> <div>▲</div> <div>Below</div> <div>●</div> <div>Well below</div> <div>✗</div> <div>AT - Annual Target</div>								
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
Priority: A more spatially integrated and inclusive city								
15. A more spatially integrated and inclusive city	15.A Local neighbourhood plans approved for mixed-use development (number)	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	Spatial Planning and Environment  R McGaffin
		Reason for Variance: Annual Target.			Reason for Variance: Annual Target.			
		Remedial Action: Annual Target.			Remedial Action: Annual Target.			
Priority: A Capable and Collaborative City Government								
16. A Capable and Collaborative City Government	16.A Community satisfaction City-wide survey (score 1–5)	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	Future Planning and Resilience  G Morgan
		Reason for Variance: Annual Target.			Reason for Variance: Annual Target.			
	Remedial Action: Annual Target.			Remedial Action: Annual Target.				
	16.B Opinion of independent rating agency	High Investment Rating	High investment rating Ba3/Aa3.zaP-1.za Stable outlook - long and short-term national and global scale rating	▲	High investment rating	Ba3/Aa3.za/P-1.za long and short-term National and Global scale rating.	▲	Finance  K Jacoby
Reason for Variance: On target.			Reason for Variance: On target.					
Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.					






2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target












IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
16. A Capable and Collaborative City Government	16.C Opinion of the Auditor-General	AFS and CAFS submitted	AFS and CAFS submitted on 31 August and 30 September respectively		Submission of Annual Financial Statements and Consolidated Financial Statements	Submitted Annual Financial Statements and Consolidated Financial Statements		Finance  K Jacoby
		Reason for Variance: On target.			Reason for Variance: On target.			
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
	16.D Spend of capital budget (%) (NKPI)	10.51%	10.73%		11.50%	10.66%		Finance  K Jacoby
		Reason for Variance: On target.			Reason for Variance: Immaterial variance.			
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: No remedial action required.			
	16.E Cash/cost coverage ratio (NKPI)	2.0:1	1.53:1		1.65:1	1.15:1		Finance  K Jacoby
		Reason for Variance: Indicator 16.E is compensated by a positive indicator 16.G. The 2 KPI's are interrelated to ensure a cost-effectiveness strategy at all times. This is maintained within Treasury's risk parameter of 1.5 times.			Reason for Variance: This performance indicator is compensated by the positive results on indicator 16G (debt to operating revenue). The two key performance indicators are interrelated to ensure a cost-effectiveness strategy at all times.  The actual achieved is within the National Treasury's risk parameter of 1.5.			
		Remedial Action: No remedial action required.			Remedial Action: No remedial action required.			



2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
16. A Capable and Collaborative City Government	16.F Net Debtors to annual income (NKPI)	18.25%	15.89%	✔	18.25%	16.24%	✔	Finance  K Jacoby
		Reason for Variance: During the quarter, the debtors performed better than what was anticipated from a budget perspective. The City is also in the process the writing off of old debt which, this also influenced the ratio.			Reason for Variance: Well above.			
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
	16.G Debt (total borrowings) to total operating revenue (NKPI)	23.50%	18.19%	✔	23.50%	18.36%	✔	Finance  K Jacoby
		Reason for Variance: Indicator 16.E is compensated by a positive indicator 16.G. The 2 KPI's are interrelated to ensure a cost-effectiveness strategy at all times. This is maintained within Treasury's risk parameter of 1.5 times.			Reason for Variance: Well above.			
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
16.H Kilometres of fibre infrastructure for broadband connectivity installed (kilometres)	4.06	0	✘	7.5	11.136	✔	Corporate Services  E Sass	
	Reason for Variance: Delay in award of tender 131Q term tender for construction of Optic Fibre Civils Infrastructure for the City of Cape Town.. The tender is currently in the appeals period/phase until the end of October 2022.			Reason for Variance: Improved project management and an increase in resource allocation (additional subcontractors) resulted in some work being completed ahead of schedule.				
	Remedial Action: R27m of budget is being rephased over the next two years. The target for 2022-23 will be reduced to 33km. The BIP Steering Committee approved this subject with Corporate Services being able to spend the R27m capital in other areas.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.				

2023/2024 QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN								
Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target								
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2022/2023 Quarter 1 Performance			2023/2024 Quarter 1 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
16. A Capable and Collaborative City Government	16.I Employees from the employee equity (EE) designated groups in the three highest levels of management (%) (NKPI)	75%	75.00%		75%	75.0%		Future Planning and Resilience  G Morgan
		Reason for Variance: On target.			Reason for Variance: On target.			
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
	16.J Budget spent on mplementation of Workplace Skills Plan (%)	10%	14.95%		10%	18.33%		Corporate Services  E Sass
		Reason for Variance: Directorates had to reprioritize their training interventions for Quarter 1 by ensuring that they incorporate and accommodate staff who will be on leave as well as service providers who will shutdown/close for business during December.			Reason for Variance: Training was increased during the first quarter (1 July 2023 to 30 September 2023) to compensate for the more quiet period during December 2023 and January 2024.			
		Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			
16.K Adherence to service requests (%)	90%	95.54%		90%	95.7%		Corporate Services  E Sass	
	Reason for Variance: Above target.			Reason for Variance: Above target.				
	Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.			Remedial Action: Maintain momentum.				



CITY OF CAPE TOWN  
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA  
STAD KAAPSTAD

## **ANNEXURE C**

# **S71(1)(d) - Original Budget vs Actual Expenditure - Capital**

S71(1)(d) Actual Expenditure per Vote - September 2023 (M03 2024)

Actuals measured against ORIGINAL Budget							
Directorate	Original Budget	YTD Planned Spend - Original Budget	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	YTD % Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Community Services & Health	450 868 899	19 710 376	28 602 228	8 891 852	45.11%	The positive variance reflects on the Upgrade Maitland Crematorium programme, where some professional services work was completed earlier than anticipated.	Cash flow to be amended in the January 2024 adjustments budget, where applicable.
Corporate Services	621 778 902	54 933 995	63 016 707	8 082 712	14.71%	The positive variance reflects on the Fleet & Plant: Replacement programme, where some items were delivered earlier than anticipated due to stock availability.	Further orders to be placed before end October 2023. Cash flow to be amended in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Economic Growth	91 519 692	3 210 000	2 159 106	-1 050 894	-32.74%	The negative variance reflects on the Construction: Trading Structures - Gatesville Project, which was initially delayed due to the land reservation application that has subsequently been resolved.	Orders have been placed for professional services to complete the detail designs work and other associated services.
Energy	1 197 887 641	150 695 365	160 838 604	10 143 239	6.73%	Overall satisfactory contractor performance on the following projects have resulted in a positive variance: 1. Triangle 132kV Upgrade; and 2. System Equipment Replacement: North Area C FY24.	Cash flow to be amended in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Finance	62 281 697	5 430 980	15 533 322	10 102 342	186.01%	System Enhancement Projects FY24, where some work was completed earlier than anticipated due to the early appointment of consultants.	Cash flow to be amended in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Future Planning & Resilience	19 253 232	5 820 500	3 139 367	-2 681 133	-46.06%	The negative variance reflects on the following projects/programmes: 1. Contract Management System Integration and Enhancement, where invoices for work completed will be processed after each month; and 2. Furniture: Additional FY24 project, where orders will be placed once replacement tender 132G/2022/23 is available for use.	Project manager is following up on the outstanding invoices. Cash-flows will be amended in the January 2024 adjustments budget. There are on-going engagements with project managers to ensure all orders are placed timeously, projects are implemented within the prescribed timeframes, and that corrective action is taken when challenges occur to ensure maximum spend.
Human Settlements	780 454 947	76 039 541	119 626 266	43 586 725	57.32%	The positive variance reflects mainly on the following projects, which are ahead of schedule due to good contractor performance: 1. Kanonkop Housing Project Phase 2 (2502); 2. Informal Settlements Upgrade: Enhanced Basic Services; and 3. Atlantis GAP Sites Housing Project.	Cash flow to be amended in the January 2024 adjustments budget.
Office of the City Manager	11 466 532	174 600	51 136	-123 464	-70.71%	The negative variance reflects on the Furniture: Additional FY24 programme, where some items have been received. Further orders will be placed once replacement tender 132G/2022/23 is available for use.	Project managers to ensure all orders are placed timeously, projects are implemented within the prescribed timeframes, and that corrective action is taken when challenges occur to ensure maximum spend.
Safety & Security	443 514 730	24 676 682	29 506 534	4 829 852	19.57%	The positive variance reflects mainly on the Vehicles - Traffic: Additional programme, where Items were delivered earlier than anticipated due to stock availability.	Procurement is accelerated as most tenders are in place.
Spatial Planning & Environment	368 359 806	66 872 403	34 195 979	-32 676 424	-48.86%	The negative variance is mainly due to poor contractor performance on coastal projects and Green Point Park EE Garden as well outstanding invoices and late start on fencing projects as the contract price adjustment (CPA) needed to be finalised first.	There are on-going engagements with project managers to ensure all orders are placed timeously, projects are implemented within the prescribed timeframes and that corrective action is processed when challenges occur to ensure maximum spend.

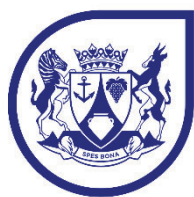
Actuals measured against ORIGINAL Budget							
Directorate	Original Budget	YTD Planned Spend - Original Budget	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	YTD % Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Urban Mobility	1 925 365 122	215 500 020	202 875 382	-12 624 638	-5.86%	The negative variance reflects mainly the IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E1 - M9 Heinz - Duinefontein Railway Project, due to outstanding invoices.	Project manager is following up.
Urban Waste Management	713 655 199	121 155 647	103 047 510	-18 108 137	-14.95%	The negative variance reflects mainly on the following project/programme: 1. Coastal Park: Design and Develop (MRF) Project, due to an outstanding invoice for September 2023 as well as shipping challenges that delayed delivery of the generators linked to the programme; and 2. Replacement of Vehicles, where performance enhancements for refuse truck chasses has resulted in a hold up at the factory, which has had a knock-on effect on processes downstream.	The project manager is following up with the service provider. Furthermore, procurement of the standby generator on tender 107Q/2020/21 was delayed due to shipping issues (receiving attention), which resulted in a lower invoice amount than originally anticipated.
Water & Sanitation	4 301 282 552	517 512 646	408 756 724	-108 755 922	-21.02%	The year-to-date variance is predominantly due to invoices that were received late in the month and are still in the process of being vetted prior to submission for payment, time delays due to inaccurate Eskom wayleaves, unforeseen geotechnical conditions, and the unavailability of materials. The impact is mainly on the following projects: 1. Athlone WWTW - Capacity Extension - phase 1; 2. Bellville WWTW Extension; 3. Bulk Reticulation Sewers in Milnerton Rehabilitation; and 4. Cape Flats Aquifer Recharge.	Project managers are following up on invoices for work performed. The Directorate will maintain the improvements previously made relating to the focused management approach on capital programme implementation, and enhanced contract and tender management. Closer engagement with CPPPM and the office of the CFO will continue.
	10 987 688 951	1 261 732 755	1 171 348 864	-90 383 891	-7.16%		



CITY OF CAPE TOWN  
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA  
STAD KAAPSTAD

## **ANNEXURE D**

# **Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant Quarterly Non-financial Return Form**



# Western Cape Government

## 2023/24 WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT (WC FMCG)

### NON-FINANCIAL QUARTERLY RETURN FORM

01 July 2023 TO 30 September 2023

#### PROGRESS ON PROJECT FUNDING ROLLED OVER

<b>Project Name</b>		<b>Development of a Level 4 Advance Electronic Signature in support of the City's Revenue Clearance Certificate</b>	
<b>Project Development Objective</b>		To ensure that all section 118 Revenue clearance certificates are signed electronically with a Level 4 security requirement by complying in terms of the Electronic and Transaction Act 25 of 2022. To remove any human intervention to mitigate risk and improve on efficiency.	
<b>Project Performance Indicator(s) and Target(s) for quarter under review</b>		100%	
<b>Original Allocation (2023/24)</b>	<b>Amount rolled over (2022/23)</b>	<b>Amount spent for Q1 ending September 2023</b>	<b>% YTD</b>
R1 000 000	N/A	<b>R556 525.00</b>	55.6%
<b>Progress to date</b>			
<p>The project started on 1 April 2023 and is expected to be complete by 30 March 2024. The total expenditure for the development of the Electronic Signature project for this financial year (July 2023 to June 2024) is R5 535 815.68. R4 535 815.68 is funded from the City and R1 000 000 from the Western Cape Government.</p> <p>To date R947 437 of the grant funds has been spent, however at 30 September 2023 only R556 525 of invoices were processed. A further R390 912 of invoices were processed in the first week in October 2023 and the remaining R52 562.66 balance is due to be processed in the first week on November 2023.</p> <p>The City of Cape Town will use the balance of the R4.5m to ensure that the project is completed by 30 March 2024.</p>			

## 2023/24 WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT (WC FMCG)

### NON-FINANCIAL QUARTERLY RETURN FORM

**01 July 2023 TO 30 September 2023**

#### FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT PROJECT

Legislation requires that all electronic signatures for section 118 certificates need to comply with the Electronic Communications and Transaction (ECTA) Act 25 of 2002 meeting the minimum-security requirements of a level 4 (L4) signature.

The City of Cape Town uses the electronic signature when issuing Revenue (Rates) Clearance Certificates. Therefore all Revenue clearance certificates (RCC) needs to be signed using a level 4 signature.

For many years, the City signed RCCs by using the South African Post Office (SAPO) signature platform. However due to unforeseen circumstances, the South African Authorisation Authority retracted SAPO's license to be a provider for electronic signatures.

The City of Cape Town went out on RFQ and awarded LexisNexis with a contract to provide a level 4 electronic signature solution. This solution is mostly automated with one or two steps needing human intervention and is not the ideal solution. However, given the situation the City of Cape Town was in, regarding processing high volume of S118 applications it had no other option at the time but to utilise it. The current contract expires on 30 June 2023, hence the need for this alternative solution.

In order to find an alternative solution, The City of Cape Town embarked on an investigation to determine whether it would be more cost effective for the City of Cape Town to become a L4 vendor and to obtain certification from the South African Accreditation Authority (SAAA) as an advanced signature (L4) vendor. Upon closer investigation, it was decided not to consider this as an option to remedy the current situation.

As part of the investigation, it was discovered that Altron was an authorised company to offer this service and Altron has a tender with the City's IS&T for certificates, which offered a solution for an electronic signature and resulted in the formation of Project Initiation Document (PID) - PN00780: L4 Advanced Electronic Signature PID. 00780, which has been finalised.

#### Planned activities and outputs to date

Inputs/Activities	Outputs	Performance Indicators	Delivery Date	Achieved (Y/N)
<b>Month 1 : January 2023</b>  <i>Project Planning - Analysis</i>  Development of the Project Initiation Document.	Completed PID, which encompassed three formal, PID meetings, several SME workshops and email trails to refine the PID to its quality state.	Project Registration	31 January 2023	Y



Inputs/Activities	Outputs	Performance Indicators	Delivery Date	Achieved (Y/N)
<b>Month 2: February 2023</b>  <i>Project Planning - Design</i>  <u>External resources:</u>  Principal SAP Project Manager  SAP Business Analyst  Principal SAP Case Management/AB AP developer  Principal SAP Process Orchestration Developer	Recruitment of External Resources  Draft detailed Project Plan	All external resource secured for the duration of the project.  Monthly Steering committee	28 February 2023	Y
<b>Month 3: March 2023</b>  <i>Project Planning - Design</i>  <u>External resources:</u>  Principal SAP Project Manager  SAP Business Analyst  Principal SAP Case Management/AB AP developer  Principal SAP Process Orchestration Developer	Project Plan	Project progress to plan  Budget progress to plan  Mitigation plans for critical Risks and Issues  Monthly Steering committee meetings	31 March 2023	Y
<b>Month 4: June 2023</b> <i>Project execution development</i>  <u>External resources:</u>  Principal SAP	Develop Functional Specifications	Project progress to plan  Budget progress to plan		

Inputs/Activities	Outputs	Performance Indicators	Delivery Date	Achieved (Y/N)
Project Manager  SAP Business Analyst  Principal SAP Case Management/AB AP developer  Principal SAP Process Orchestration Developer	Blueprint Design	Mitigation plans for critical Risks and Issues  Monthly Steering committee meetings	30 June 2023	Y
<b>Month 5 : July 2023</b> <i>Project execution development</i>  <u>External resources:</u>  Principal SAP Project Manager  SAP Business Analyst  Principal SAP Case Management/AB AP developer  Principal SAP Process Orchestration Developer	Develop Functional Specifications  Blueprint Design	On-boarded resources  Project progress to plan  Budget progress to plan  Mitigation plans for critical Risks and Issues  Monthly Steering committee meetings processes to the project structure	31 July 2023	Y
<b>Month 6: August 2023</b> <i>Project execution development</i>  <u>External resources:</u>  Principal SAP Project Manager  SAP Business Analyst  Principal SAP Case Management/AB AP developer	Develop Functional Specifications  Blueprint Design	On-boarded resources  Project progress to plan  Budget progress to plan  Mitigation plans for critical Risks and Issues	30 August 2023	Y

Inputs/Activities	Outputs	Performance Indicators	Delivery Date	Achieved (Y/N)
Principal SAP Process Orchestration Developer		Monthly Steering committee meetings processes to the project structure		
<b>Month 7 : September 2023</b> <i>Project execution development</i>  <u>External resources:</u>  Principal SAP Project Manager  SAP Business Analyst  Principal SAP Case Management/AB AP developer  Principal SAP Process Orchestration Developer	Develop Functional Specifications  Blueprint Design	On-boarded resources  Project progress to plan  Budget progress to plan  Mitigation plans for critical Risks and Issues  Monthly Steering committee meetings processes to the project structure	<b>30 September 2023</b>	Y
<b>Month 8: October 2023</b> <i>Project execution development</i>  <u>External resources:</u>  Principal SAP Project Manager  SAP Business Analyst  Principal SAP Case Management/AB AP developer  Principal SAP Process Orchestration Developer	Approved functional specifications and Blue print  Solution build in progress  Internal testing in progress	On-boarded resources  Project progress to plan  Budget progress to plan  Mitigation plans for critical Risks and Issues  Monthly Steering committee meetings processes to the project structure	<b>31 October 2023</b>	Y  <b>Slightly ahead of schedule</b>

Inputs/Activities	Outputs	Performance Indicators	Delivery Date	Achieved (Y/N)
<b>Month 9: December 2023 to March 2024</b> <i>Project execution development</i>  <u>External resources:</u>  Principal SAP Project Manager  SAP Business Analyst  Principal SAP Case Management/AB AP developer  Principal SAP Process Orchestration Developer	Solution build in progress  Internal testing in progress	On-boarded resources  Project progress to plan  Budget progress to plan  Mitigation plans for critical Risks and Issues  Monthly Steering committee meetings processes to the project structure		

### Challenges

*The project experience challenges with the procurement of the servers and the electronic signature tokens. This was addressed and receive in June 2023 and July 2023.*

### Measures to address the challenges

*Funding was reprioritised from another project to procure the servers and electronic signature tokens.*

### Projected expenditure at year end

*The projected expenditure is R5 535 815.68 however if outputs continue as currently planned, we might complete the project 1 month earlier than planned and there might be a saving of R450 000.*

### Potential risk(s) and mitigation efforts

None at this time.

### Results

*Project blueprint has been signed off and the development is commencing.*

Wilmot  
Abrahams

Digitally signed by  
Wilmot Abrahams  
Date: 2023.10.18  
07:53:30 +02'00'

Russell  
Manuel

Digitally signed by  
Russell Manuel  
Date: 2023.10.18  
10:24:45 +02'00'

Eloise de  
Villiers

Digitally signed by  
Eloise de Villiers  
Date: 2023.10.18  
14:43:15 +02'00'

Beresford  
Williams

Digitally signed by  
Beresford Williams  
Date: 2023.10.18 11:43:19  
+02'00'

[illegible]